




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-04-21 13:02:58

PDF extract as of 2021-04-21 13:43:03

 Publication for scenario

PCSP

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	21
1.1 Project	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records	21
1.2.3 Additional project information	22
1.2.4 Version Info	22
2 Data Sets (generic)	24
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	24
2.1.1 Properties	24
2.1.2 Properties	24
2.1.3 Properties	25
2.1.4 Properties	25
2.1.5 Properties	27
2.1.6 Properties	27
2.1.7 Properties	27
2.1.8 Properties	28
2.1.9 Properties	28
2.1.10 Properties	32
2.1.11 Properties	32
2.1.12 Properties	34
2.1.13 Properties	35
2.1.14 Properties	38
2.1.15 Properties	39
2.1.16 Properties	43
2.1.17 Properties	44
2.1.18 Properties	45
2.1.19 Properties	46
2.1.20 Properties	47
2.1.21 Properties	49
2.1.22 Properties	49
2.1.23 Properties	49
2.1.24 Properties	62
2.1.25 Properties	63
2.1.26 Properties	63
2.1.27 Properties	64

2.1.28 Properties.....	66
2.1.29 Properties.....	68
2.1.30 Properties.....	68
2.1.31 Properties.....	69
2.1.32 Properties.....	69
2.1.33 Properties.....	75
2.1.34 Properties.....	76
2.1.35 Properties.....	76
2.1.36 Properties.....	77
2.1.37 Properties.....	82
2.1.38 Properties.....	83
2.1.39 Properties.....	83
2.1.40 Properties.....	84
2.1.41 Properties.....	86
2.1.42 Properties.....	88
2.1.43 Properties.....	88
2.1.44 Properties.....	89
2.1.45 Properties.....	89
2.1.46 Properties.....	92
2.1.47 Properties.....	93
2.1.48 Properties.....	93
2.1.49 Properties.....	94
2.1.50 Properties.....	99
2.1.51 Properties.....	99
2.1.52 Properties.....	100
2.1.53 Properties.....	101
2.1.54 Properties.....	103
2.1.55 Properties.....	104
2.1.56 Properties.....	105
2.1.57 Properties.....	106
2.1.58 Properties.....	106
2.1.59 Properties.....	109
2.1.60 Properties.....	110
2.1.61 Properties.....	110
2.1.62 Properties.....	111
2.1.63 Properties.....	116
2.1.64 Properties.....	116
2.1.65 Properties.....	117
2.1.66 Properties.....	118

2.1.67 Properties.....	120
2.1.68 Properties.....	121
2.1.69 Properties.....	122
2.1.70 Properties.....	122
2.1.71 Properties.....	123
2.1.72 Properties.....	126
2.1.73 Properties.....	127
2.1.74 Properties.....	127
2.1.75 Properties.....	128
2.1.76 Properties.....	133
2.1.77 Properties.....	134
2.1.78 Properties.....	135
2.1.79 Properties.....	136
2.1.80 Properties.....	144
2.1.81 Properties.....	145
2.1.82 Properties.....	145
2.1.83 Properties.....	146
2.1.84 Properties.....	151
2.1.85 Properties.....	152
2.1.86 Properties.....	152
2.1.87 Properties.....	153
2.1.88 Properties.....	156
2.1.89 Properties.....	157
2.1.90 Properties.....	157
2.1.91 Properties.....	158
2.1.92 Properties.....	163
2.1.93 Properties.....	164
2.1.94 Properties.....	164
2.1.95 Properties.....	165
2.1.96 Properties.....	168
2.1.97 Properties.....	169
2.1.98 Properties.....	169
2.1.99 Properties.....	170
2.1.100 Properties.....	175
2.1.101 Properties.....	175
2.1.102 Properties.....	176
2.1.103 Properties.....	177
2.1.104 Properties.....	179
2.1.105 Properties.....	180

2.1.106 Properties	181
2.1.107 Properties	181
2.1.108 Properties	182
2.1.109 Properties	183
2.1.110 Properties	189
2.1.111 Properties	189
2.1.112 Properties	190
2.1.113 Properties	191
2.1.114 Properties	196
2.1.115 Properties	197
2.1.116 Properties	197
2.1.117 Properties	198
2.1.118 Properties	203
2.1.119 Properties	204
2.1.120 Properties	204
2.1.121 Properties	205
2.1.122 Properties	210
2.1.123 Properties	211
2.1.124 Properties	212
2.1.125 Properties	212
2.1.126 Properties	218
2.1.127 Properties	219
2.1.128 Properties	221
2.1.129 Properties	221
2.1.130 Properties	227
2.1.131 Properties	228
2.1.132 Properties	228
2.1.133 Properties	229
2.1.134 Properties	236
2.1.135 Properties	237
2.1.136 Properties	238
2.1.137 Properties	239
2.1.138 Properties	244
2.1.139 Properties	245
2.1.140 Properties	246
2.1.141 Properties	247
2.1.142 Properties	252
2.1.143 Properties	253
2.1.144 Properties	253

2.1.145 Properties	254
2.1.146 Properties	258
2.1.147 Properties	259
2.1.148 Properties	260
2.1.149 Properties	260
2.1.150 Properties	265
2.1.151 Properties	268
2.1.152 Properties	269
2.1.153 Properties	270
2.1.154 Properties	270
2.1.155 Properties	273
2.1.156 Properties	275
2.1.157 Properties	275
2.1.158 Properties	276
2.1.159 Properties	276
2.1.160 Properties	279
2.1.161 Properties	279
2.1.162 Properties	280
2.1.163 Properties	281
2.1.164 Properties	282
2.1.165 Properties	282
2.1.166 Properties	283
2.1.167 Properties	283
2.1.168 Properties	284
2.1.169 Properties	285
2.1.170 Properties	285
2.1.171 Properties	286
2.1.172 Properties	288
2.1.173 Properties	289
2.1.174 Properties	290
2.1.175 Properties	290
2.1.176 Properties	291
2.1.177 Properties	292
2.1.178 Properties	292
2.1.179 Properties	293
2.1.180 Properties	295
2.1.181 Properties	296
2.1.182 Properties	297
2.1.183 Properties	297

2.1.184 Properties	298
2.1.185 Properties	299
2.1.186 Properties	299
2.1.187 Properties	300
2.1.188 Properties	312
2.1.189 Properties	313
2.1.190 Properties	314
2.1.191 Properties	314
2.1.192 Properties	315
2.1.193 Properties	333
2.1.194 Properties	333
2.1.195 Properties	334
2.1.196 Properties	335
2.1.197 Properties	336
2.1.198 Properties	337
2.1.199 Properties	338
2.1.200 Properties	339
2.1.201 Properties	340
2.1.202 Properties	340
2.1.203 Properties	340
2.1.204 Properties	341
2.1.205 Properties	341
2.1.206 Properties	342
2.1.207 Properties	344
2.1.208 Properties	346
2.1.209 Properties	347
2.1.210 Properties	347
2.1.211 Properties	348
2.1.212 Properties	351
2.1.213 Properties	352
2.1.214 Properties	352
2.1.215 Properties	353
2.1.216 Properties	353
2.1.217 Properties	353
2.1.218 Properties	355
2.1.219 Properties	355
2.1.220 Properties	355
2.1.221 Properties	356
2.1.222 Properties	362

2.1.223 Properties	363
2.1.224 Properties	363
2.1.225 Properties	369
2.1.226 Properties	382
2.1.227 Properties	383
2.1.228 Properties	384
2.1.229 Properties	384
2.1.230 Properties	390
2.1.231 Properties	390
2.1.232 Properties	400
2.1.233 Properties	401
2.1.234 Properties	401
2.1.235 Properties	402
2.1.236 Properties	406
2.1.237 Properties	407
2.1.238 Properties	412
2.1.239 Properties	413
2.1.240 Properties	414
2.1.241 Properties	414
2.1.242 Properties	415
2.1.243 Properties	416
2.1.244 Properties	417
2.1.245 Properties	418
2.1.246 Properties	418
2.1.247 Properties	419
2.1.248 Properties	427
2.1.249 Properties	428
2.1.250 Properties	428
2.1.251 Properties	429
2.1.252 Properties	436
2.1.253 Properties	437
2.1.254 Properties	438
2.1.255 Properties	438
2.1.256 Properties	439
2.1.257 Properties	443
2.1.258 Properties	444
2.1.259 Properties	445
2.1.260 Properties	445
2.1.261 Properties	450

2.1.262 Properties	451
2.1.263 Properties	451
2.1.264 Properties	452
2.1.265 Properties	453
2.1.266 Properties	457
2.1.267 Properties	458
2.1.268 Properties	459
2.1.269 Properties	459
2.1.270 Properties	460
2.1.271 Properties	463
2.1.272 Properties	470
2.1.273 Properties	470
2.1.274 Properties	471
2.1.275 Properties	472
2.1.276 Properties	472
2.1.277 Properties	477
2.1.278 Properties	478
2.1.279 Properties	478
2.1.280 Properties	479
2.1.281 Properties	484
2.1.282 Properties	485
2.1.283 Properties	485
2.1.284 Properties	486
2.1.285 Properties	491
2.1.286 Properties	491
2.1.287 Properties	492
2.1.288 Properties	493
2.1.289 Properties	497
2.1.290 Properties	498
2.1.291 Properties	499
2.1.292 Properties	499
2.1.293 Properties	504
2.1.294 Properties	505
2.1.295 Properties	505
2.1.296 Properties	506
2.1.297 Properties	511
2.1.298 Properties	512
2.1.299 Properties	512
2.1.300 Properties	513

2.1.301 Properties	518
2.1.302 Properties	519
2.1.303 Properties	519
2.1.304 Properties	520
2.1.305 Properties	525
2.1.306 Properties	533
2.1.307 Properties	534
2.1.308 Properties	538
2.1.309 Properties	538
2.1.310 Properties	538
2.1.311 Properties	538
2.1.312 Properties	539
2.1.313 Properties	539
2.1.314 Properties	539
2.1.315 Properties	540
2.1.316 Properties	540
2.1.317 Properties	542
2.1.318 Properties	542
2.1.319 Properties	543
2.1.320 Properties	545
2.1.321 Properties	547
2.1.322 Properties	548
2.1.323 Properties	548
2.1.324 Properties	549
2.1.325 Properties	554
2.1.326 Properties	561
2.1.327 Properties	561
2.1.328 Properties	562
2.1.329 Properties	563
2.1.330 Properties	567
2.1.331 Properties	568
2.1.332 Properties	569
2.1.333 Properties	570
2.1.334 Properties	571
2.1.335 Properties	572
2.1.336 Properties	573
2.1.337 Properties	573
2.1.338 Properties	581
2.1.339 Properties	582

2.1.340 Properties	582
2.1.341 Properties	583
2.1.342 Properties	590
2.1.343 Properties	591
2.1.344 Properties	592
2.1.345 Properties	593
2.1.346 Properties	602
2.1.347 Properties	603
2.1.348 Properties	604
2.1.349 Properties	604
2.1.350 Properties	614
2.1.351 Properties	615
2.1.352 Properties	616
2.1.353 Properties	624
2.1.354 Properties	624
2.1.355 Properties	625
2.1.356 Properties	626
2.1.357 Properties	634
2.1.358 Properties	635
2.1.359 Properties	636
2.1.360 Properties	637
2.1.361 Properties	640
2.1.362 Properties	646
2.1.363 Properties	647
2.1.364 Properties	648
2.1.365 Properties	649
2.1.366 Properties	652
2.1.367 Properties	653
2.1.368 Properties	653
2.1.369 Properties	654
2.1.370 Properties	655
2.1.371 Properties	660
2.1.372 Properties	661
2.1.373 Properties	662
2.1.374 Properties	663
2.1.375 Properties	664
2.1.376 Properties	668
2.1.377 Properties	669
2.1.378 Properties	669

2.1.379 Properties	670
2.1.380 Properties	671
2.1.381 Properties	675
2.1.382 Properties	676
2.1.383 Properties	676
2.1.384 Properties	677
2.1.385 Properties	678
2.1.386 Properties	682
2.1.387 Properties	683
2.1.388 Properties	683
2.1.389 Properties	684
2.1.390 Properties	689
2.1.391 Properties	690
2.1.392 Properties	691
2.1.393 Properties	691
2.1.394 Properties	696
2.1.395 Properties	697
2.1.396 Properties	697
2.1.397 Properties	698
2.1.398 Properties	703
2.1.399 Properties	704
2.1.400 Properties	705
2.1.401 Properties	705
2.1.402 Properties	707
2.1.403 Properties	707
2.1.404 Properties	708
2.1.405 Properties	710
2.1.406 Properties	711
2.1.407 Properties	712
2.1.408 Properties	713
2.1.409 Properties	713
2.1.410 Properties	714
2.1.411 Properties	717
2.1.412 Properties	718
2.1.413 Properties	719
2.1.414 Properties	719
2.1.415 Properties	721
2.1.416 Properties	722
2.1.417 Properties	727

2.1.418 Properties	728
2.1.419 Properties	729
2.1.420 Properties	730
2.1.421 Properties	731
2.1.422 Properties	731
2.1.423 Properties	733
2.1.424 Properties	734
2.1.425 Properties	734
2.1.426 Properties	736
2.1.427 Properties	736
2.1.428 Properties	738
2.1.429 Properties	739
2.1.430 Properties	742
2.1.431 Properties	743
2.1.432 Properties	744
2.1.433 Properties	745
2.1.434 Properties	749
2.1.435 Properties	749
2.1.436 Properties	750
2.1.437 Properties	750
2.1.438 Properties	750
2.1.439 Properties	751
2.1.440 Properties	751
2.1.441 Properties	751
2.1.442 Properties	752
2.1.443 Properties	752
2.1.444 Properties	753
2.1.445 Properties	754
2.1.446 Properties	755
2.1.447 Properties	759
2.1.448 Properties	759
2.1.449 Properties	759
2.1.450 Properties	759
2.1.451 Properties	760
2.1.452 Properties	760
2.1.453 Properties	760
2.1.454 Properties	761
2.1.455 Properties	761
2.1.456 Properties	763

2.1.457 Properties	763
2.1.458 Properties	764
2.1.459 Properties	766
2.1.460 Properties	768
2.1.461 Properties	769
2.1.462 Properties	769
2.1.463 Properties	770
2.1.464 Properties	777
2.1.465 Properties	777
2.1.466 Properties	778
2.1.467 Properties	778
2.1.468 Properties	778
2.1.469 Properties	779
2.1.470 Properties	779
2.1.471 Properties	780
2.1.472 Properties	780
2.1.473 Properties	782
2.1.474 Properties	784
2.1.475 Properties	785
2.1.476 Properties	787
2.1.477 Properties	790
2.1.478 Properties	790
2.1.479 Properties	791
2.1.480 Properties	792
2.1.481 Properties	796
2.1.482 Properties	797
2.1.483 Properties	797
2.1.484 Properties	797
2.1.485 Properties	798
2.1.486 Properties	798
2.1.487 Properties	798
2.1.488 Properties	799
2.1.489 Properties	799
2.1.490 Properties	801
2.1.491 Properties	804
2.1.492 Properties	806
2.1.493 Properties	807
2.1.494 Properties	810
2.1.495 Properties	811

2.1.496 Properties	811
2.1.497 Properties	812
2.1.498 Properties	817
2.1.499 Properties	817
2.1.500 Properties	818
2.1.501 Properties	818
2.1.502 Properties	818
2.1.503 Properties	819
2.1.504 Properties	819
2.1.505 Properties	819
2.1.506 Properties	820
2.1.507 Properties	822
2.1.508 Properties	825
2.1.509 Properties	827
2.1.510 Properties	828
2.1.511 Properties	831
2.1.512 Properties	832
2.1.513 Properties	833
2.1.514 Properties	834
2.1.515 Properties	838
2.1.516 Properties	838
2.1.517 Properties	838
2.1.518 Properties	838
2.1.519 Properties	839
2.1.520 Properties	839
2.1.521 Properties	839
2.1.522 Properties	840
2.1.523 Properties	840
2.1.524 Properties	842
2.1.525 Properties	844
2.1.526 Properties	846
2.1.527 Properties	847
2.1.528 Properties	850
2.1.529 Properties	850
2.1.530 Properties	851
2.1.531 Properties	852
2.1.532 Properties	856
2.1.533 Properties	856
2.1.534 Properties	858

2.1.535 Properties	858
2.1.536 Properties	858
2.1.537 Properties	859
2.1.538 Properties	859
2.1.539 Properties	859
2.1.540 Properties	865
2.1.541 Properties	882
2.1.542 Properties	882
2.1.543 Properties	883
2.1.544 Properties	884
2.1.545 Properties	886
2.1.546 Properties	887
2.1.547 Properties	887
2.1.548 Properties	888
2.1.549 Properties	891
2.1.550 Properties	892
2.1.551 Properties	893
2.1.552 Properties	893
2.1.553 Properties	894
2.1.554 Properties	905
2.1.555 Properties	905
2.1.556 Properties	906
2.1.557 Properties	907
2.1.558 Properties	913
2.1.559 Properties	913
2.1.560 Properties	914
2.1.561 Properties	915
2.1.562 Properties	922
2.1.563 Properties	922
2.1.564 Properties	923
2.1.565 Properties	924
2.1.566 Properties	933
2.1.567 Properties	934
2.1.568 Properties	935
2.1.569 Properties	935
2.1.570 Properties	942
2.1.571 Properties	943
2.1.572 Properties	944
2.1.573 Properties	944

2.1.574 Properties	945
2.1.575 Properties	945
2.1.576 Properties	950
2.1.577 Properties	951
2.1.578 Properties	951
2.1.579 Properties	952
2.1.580 Properties	957
2.1.581 Properties	957
2.1.582 Properties	958
2.1.583 Properties	959
2.1.584 Properties	964
2.1.585 Properties	965
2.1.586 Properties	965
2.1.587 Properties	966
2.1.588 Properties	970
2.1.589 Properties	971
2.1.590 Properties	972
2.1.591 Properties	973
2.1.592 Properties	979
2.1.593 Properties	980
2.1.594 Properties	980
2.1.595 Properties	981
2.1.596 Properties	985
2.1.597 Properties	986
2.1.598 Properties	986
2.1.599 Properties	987
2.1.600 Properties	991
2.1.601 Properties	992
2.1.602 Properties	993
2.1.603 Properties	994
2.1.604 Properties	994
2.1.605 Properties	997
2.1.606 Properties	1013
2.1.607 Properties	1014
2.1.608 Properties	1014
2.1.609 Properties	1015
2.1.610 Properties	1024
2.1.611 Properties	1024
2.1.612 Properties	1025

2.1.613 Properties	1026
2.1.614 Properties	1028
2.1.615 Properties	1029
2.1.616 Properties	1030
2.1.617 Properties	1030
2.1.618 Properties	1038
2.1.619 Properties	1040
2.1.620 Properties	1044
2.1.621 Properties	1044
2.1.622 Properties	1046
2.1.623 Properties	1046
2.1.624 Properties	1060
2.1.625 Properties	1060
2.1.626 Properties	1061
2.1.627 Properties	1062
2.1.628 Properties	1069
2.1.629 Properties	1070
2.1.630 Properties	1071
2.1.631 Properties	1072
2.1.632 Properties	1080
2.1.633 Properties	1081
2.1.634 Properties	1082
2.1.635 Properties	1083
2.1.636 Properties	1092
2.1.637 Properties	1093
2.1.638 Properties	1094
2.1.639 Properties	1095
2.1.640 Properties	1115
2.1.641 Properties	1116
2.1.642 Properties	1117
2.1.643 Properties	1117
3 Scenarios	1119
3.1 About me 2021-04-09 17:15:34	1119
4 Identifiers	1122
4.1 Identifiers	1122
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	1122
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	1122
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project	1122

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project	1122
5 Publication for scenario	1123

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Eje Kingsley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-04-21 13:02:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Updated after Sam's comments
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information Updated version after observations for website viewer
2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer

2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date

Description

PRSB Record structure and content

Expand All Collapse All Show column...

Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	


Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain


 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.5 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber


Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code: value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
--------------------	--

Value Domain

 Other identifier	prsb03-dataelement-10025
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

 Patient address	prsb03-dataelement-10026
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

2.1.6 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
--------------------	--

Value Domain

 Patient email address	prsb03-dataelement-10027
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

2.1.7 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
--------------------	---

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028


Id prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)
 Description Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.8 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)
 Description Include the most important contacts including:
 * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
 * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.
 Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact


Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030


Id prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.
 Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences
 Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1

Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093

Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics

prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Person name

prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Person first name

prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person family name

prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)

Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person family name

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person preferred name

prsb03-dataelement-10870


Id prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)

Description The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.

Relationship Patient preferred name (*prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Patient.name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person full name
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 Title prsb03-dataelement-13089


Id prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
 Description Person's title
 Rationale Patient.name.prefix
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person title
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-13798


Id prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
 Description A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
 Rationale Patient.name.suffix
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 Person full name prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)
 Description The full name of the person in text representation.
 Rationale Patient.name.text
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1
Description The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Patient.birthdate

Source NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 day, month and year

 **Time of birth** prsb03-dataelement-13803


Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)

Description The time of birth of the person

Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time

Value Domain

 **Gender** prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.11 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.gender

Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code

Value Domain

Property

max length

1



Person alias

prsb03-dataelement-10873

Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1

Description Other name(s) associated with the person.

Relationship Person alias (prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Ethnicity

prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1

Description The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.

Relationship Ethnicity (prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)

Source NHS_Wales: <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity>
 NHS_NSS: <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category

Value Domain

Property

max length

2



Religion

prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.


Relationship Religion (prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)


Source NHS NSS: - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion>

Operationalization SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 |Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Relationship Sex (prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

Property

max length

1

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1

Description The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)

Description Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.

Rationale Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property

max length


2

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
 Description Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
 Relationship Other identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property max length
20


 Person's address prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
 Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address


Relationship Patient address (*prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31*)

 Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
 Description Person's first line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.line
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property max length
35

 Address line 2 prsb03-dataelement-13083


Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)
 Description Person's second line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.city

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)

Description Person's third line of address.


Rationale Patient.address.district

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description Person's fourth line of address.


Rationale Patient.address.state

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description Person's fifth line of address.


Rationale Patient.address.country

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Postcode

prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
 Description The person's postcode.
 Rationale Patient.address.postalcode
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


8

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221


Id prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
 Description The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
 Rationale Patient.address.use
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address association type
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

1

 Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804


Id prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
 Description Details of the person's contact information.

 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
 Relationship Communication preferences (*prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

1

 Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-10883


Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)

Description The person's telephone number details

2.1.14 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Relationship Patient telephone number (prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31)


 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808

Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805


Id prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
 Description The contact type e.g. home, mobile
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use

Value Domain

Property


max length
6

Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809


Id prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
 Description The preferred order of use for the telephone number
 Rationale Patient.telecom.rank
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.

Value Domain

 Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)

Description Details of the person's email address

 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)

Description Email address of the person.

2.1.15 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address

Value Domain

Property

max length
 255

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811

Id prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)

Description The type of email address, home, work

Rationale Patient.telecon.use

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use

Value Domain


Property

max length
 6

Example Home

Example Work


Example old

 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)


Description The preferred order of use of email address

Rationale Patient.telecon.rank
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
 Value Domain


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806

Id prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
 Description Contact details via fax, sms, url
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
255


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065

Id prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
 Description A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
 Rationale Patient.photo
 Operationalization Mulitmedia file
 Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081

Id prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1
 Description The place the person was born.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
5an	9an

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884


Id prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)
 Description The country of birth of the person.
 Relationship Place of birth (prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Patient.extension(Birthplace)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)

Value Domain

Property

max length
3



 **Marital status** prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
Relationship Marital status (prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Patient.maritalstatus
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status


Value Domain

Property

max length
1


  **Immigration status** prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.







 **Immigration status** prsb03-dataelement-13304

Id prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status


Value Domain


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-13294


Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description Start date of immigration status
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>	
 End date	prsb03-dataelement-13295	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)	
Description	End date of immigration status	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>	
 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-13296	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)	
Description	Relevant comments about the person's immigration status	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	
  Organ and tissue donation	prsb03-dataelement-10430	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.	
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)	
Operationalization	Flag	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-11695	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)	
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision </div>	


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.16 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.17 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.18 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.19 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)				
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.				
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i>)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	6	18
min length	max length				
6	18				


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>

2.1.20 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)</i>
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
Description	The date of death of the person.
Relationship	Date of death (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10



 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	



 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10351</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
10

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's GP practice.

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
Description	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties


FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)

Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.23 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratiitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Rationale PratiitionerRole.organisation.identifier


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)

Value Domain

Property

max length

6



 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004

Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)

Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|



Value Domain

  About me prsb03-dataelement-466

Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)


Description About me


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  About me prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964

Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3


Description A description of what is most important to you


Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.

Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 People who are important to me

prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
Description	Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me

prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness

prsb03-dataelement-13005


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)
Synonym	0.3
Description	<p>A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation. ▪ Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.

- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.


For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning


This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).


This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10367

Id prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)

Description Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



My sleep

prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



My medications and treatment

prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



My mobility and movement

prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



My memory and thoughts

prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	




My emotions, mood and behaviour


prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed.



	- what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning prsb03-dataelement-13015



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living prsb03-dataelement-13016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.

Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Additional support


prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Individual care requirements

prsb03-dataelement-12988

Id prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Adjustments to the environment


prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Other reasonable adjustments

prsb03-dataelement-12990


Id prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Date reasonable adjustments record was created


prsb03-dataelement-13002


Id prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain



Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year
----------	--

 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

  Accessible information - requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-11032


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11697


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
----	--

Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11698


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13371


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150


 Requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)
 Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361


Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11402

Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)
 Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11403


Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404


Id prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11405


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11408


Id prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11410

Id prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.24 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11413


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.25 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11418


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.27 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

  Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11179

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-11180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


35


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.28 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11186


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.29 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.30 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.31 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.32 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045


Id prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



Team

prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10356* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times







Start date



prsb03-dataelement-11051



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034


Id prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10767* (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11035

Id prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11036


Id prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037

Id prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.33 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.35 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.36 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location prsb03-dataelement-11700

Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-13362


Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)
 Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13363


Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)
 Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^99900213100000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11419


Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11420

Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11421


Id prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11422

Id prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11424


Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11426


Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.37 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11434


Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11435


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.40 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11200



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.41 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.44 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.45 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11054


Id prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11056

Id prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property



max length


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11057


Id prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the team.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11058


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.46 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.48 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070

Id prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.49 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071


Id prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

  Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062

Id prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)

Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701

Id prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Location


prsb03-dataelement-11702


Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375


Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-13365



Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13366


Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)
 Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11436


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11443](#) (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11444](#) (2019-05-30 14:19:18)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11289](#) (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-319](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11445](#) (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11290](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name ([prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.50 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11449

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11451

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11218


Id prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length


70


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11220



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.54 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; background-color: #f0f0f0;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.55 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11232


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11233


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.57 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Value
 Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11236



Id prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11237


Id prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.58 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11072


Id prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11073


Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.59 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.61 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain




Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11089



Id prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.62 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11090



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-10061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
----	--


Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378


Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368


Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
 Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
 Description The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11453* (2019-05-30 14:21:39)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11454* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11455* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11456* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11457



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---








 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11458


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11459


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11461	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name prsb03-dataelement-11462	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Role prsb03-dataelement-11463	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.63 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11464* (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11465* (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.64 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.65 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469



Id prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.66 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property max length
35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238

Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
 Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.67 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11251


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.68 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11252


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.70 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256



Id prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.71 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091


Id prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092


Id prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)		
Description	The name of the team.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


35


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11101](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-319](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11102](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11103

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11103](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.72 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11104](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11106

Id prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.74 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11107


Id prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108


Id prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.75 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11109



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

  Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
Description	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Reasonable adjustment flag prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)

Description


Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.

Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.

Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|

Value Domain

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)

Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505


Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)


Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

^99900213100000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^99900214100000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506


Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
 Description Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)
 Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13027



Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
 Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13028	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-13029	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-13030	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality	
prsb03-dataelement-13031	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The specialty of the professional.


Relationship Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12189* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13033


Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12190* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13034

Id prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12191* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13035


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
- Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
- Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)
-  Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13036

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- Property


max length


70
-  Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13037


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.76 Properties

- FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain
-  Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain


Property
max length
 3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13040


Id prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.78 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.79 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13026


Id prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
 Value Domain

Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13021


Id prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Autism prsb03-dataelement-12992


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Developmental conditions (excluding autism) prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
----	--


Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Long-term condition prsb03-dataelement-12999



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Prefers not to say prsb03-dataelement-13000



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Impairment prsb03-dataelement-13001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.

  Impairment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13062


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
Description	The location where the impairment was identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Impairment category

prsb03-dataelement-13022

Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Impairment additional detail

prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)

Description

Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.

Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
Description	The date the impairment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13044


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)
Description	The professional who confirmed the impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13045


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13046

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050


Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13051* (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13052* (2020-04-28 19:36:14)


Description
A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289* - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219* - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.80 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13055


Id prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13056

Id prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.81 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13057


Id prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13058

Id prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.82 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
----------	---


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.83 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	---


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11706


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
Description	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>min length max length</p> </div>
----------	---

3	5
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-13669



Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)

Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11470


Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)

Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11471

Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11476


Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11478


Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11479	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11480	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.84 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11481	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11293](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.85 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty ([prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11294](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation ([prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11295](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.86 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier ([prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.87 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110


Id prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.88 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11125

Id prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.90 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain


Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126


Id prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.


Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.91 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Mobility** prsb03-dataelement-10067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.



 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11710


Id prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
 Description The location where the mobility needs were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13433



Id prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


  Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670


Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)
 Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671


Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)
 Description The coded value for mobility needs
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description	The professional who identified the mobility needs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11493


Id prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11496

Id prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11497


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.92 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.93 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11503


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.95 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


35


 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
----------	---


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
----------	---

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.96 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11142


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.98 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.99 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
----	--


Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673


Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
 Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain



Property


max length
150



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504


Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
 Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11506


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
 32


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11510



Id prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11511	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-11512	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11513	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11514	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.100 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.101 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11518


Id prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.102 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11519


Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.103 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11260

Id prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
 Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11261


Id prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11265


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11266


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.104 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.105 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.106 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.107 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11278

Id prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258

Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648

Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
 Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties


FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.


Accessible Information standard
 Accessible information - communications support refset
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
 Description The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859



Id prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
 Description The location where the accessible information was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization ODS Code or free text.
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Accessible Information prsb03-dataelement-10064



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian prsb03-dataelement-10065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	






  Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.

  Alerts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10916


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 Date


		prsb03-dataelement-10755				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)					
Description	The date the alert was recorded.					
Operationalization	Date and time					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>					
 Location of alert		prsb03-dataelement-10756				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)					
Description	The organisation raising the alert.					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13568				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)					
Description	The coded value of location					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13569				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)					
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>					
 Alert		prsb03-dataelement-10742				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)					
Description	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).					


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-10758


Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12150* (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12977


Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12151* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12152* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12153* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12982

Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.





Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12983


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12157</i> (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12399


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.110 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.111 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12404	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

prsb03-dataelement-12405	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length

32

prsb03-dataelement-12406	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12407	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.113 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property

max length


35

  Legal information prsb03-dataelement-520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)
Description	The legal information relating to the person.

  Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10420

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)
Description	The date the consent was taken
Operationalization	Date

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13459


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
Description	The location of where the consent was taken.


Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13460


Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13461


Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)
 Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)
 Description The location of the consent for treatment record.


Relationship	Location of document (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i>)
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)
Description	The professional who took the consent for treatment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11735</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13464



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11736</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11737</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11738</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11739</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13470

Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13471


Id prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.114 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13474



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.115 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13476


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.116 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13478


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.117 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

 **Consent for information sharing** prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11713


Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)
Description The date when the consent was given
Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11714

Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)
Description The location where the consent was taken.
Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13451


Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Reason for consent not given

prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)

Description Reason not given for consent

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11715

Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)


Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11721


Id prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11723

Id prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11724


Id prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11725

Id prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.118 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11727

Id prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.119 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11729

Id prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.120 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property **max length**
35

 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's consent relating to child


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
 Description The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11733

Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
 Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13674


Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13675


Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain



Property

max length


150



 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
Description	The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
Description	The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11736



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11737



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11738



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.122 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11745


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.123 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11747


Id prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11748


Id prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.124 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.125 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11688

Id prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11689

Id prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**

3

5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13450


Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)
 Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)
 Description The location of the mental capacity assessment information.
 Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain

Property


max length


150


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13090


Id prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
 Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time


	and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	fixed 2an


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11281


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	max length 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11288


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11291


Id prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.126 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11294

Id prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11295


Id prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11296


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11297


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.129 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">35</div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)** prsb03-dataelement-10425


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description	The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</div>

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
Description	The location where the LPA was given
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56</i>)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)</i>
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)

prsb03-dataelement-13634

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

Description

Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13636

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description

The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization

SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13776

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)

Description

The location of the LPA information

Operationalization


Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Name of LPA prsb03-dataelement-13635



Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)
 Description The names of any appointed people or deputies
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13637


Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)
 Description The contact details of the LPA
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13638

Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
 Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>32</p>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13468</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13469</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

<p>max length</p> <p>35</p>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
Description	Details of the person who took the LPA.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13492</i> - 2020-09-02 17:10:28)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13647


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13493</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13648


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13494</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13495</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13496</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.131 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13497* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13498* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.133 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent
prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date
prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)
 Description The date the application was made
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Application status prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)
 Description The status of the DOLs application.
 Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 10


Example Requested
 Example Authorised

 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)
 Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)
 Description The date the DOLs was authorised.
 Operationalization Data and time
 Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13072


Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)
 Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13073


Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)
 Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13074


Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13075


Id prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)

Description Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)


Description The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)

Description The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Value Domain

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-11299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11305


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.134 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11310

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.135 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11311


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.136 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.137 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	

 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Section end date

prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)

Description The date the person was no longer detained.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)

Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)


Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	9

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain


Property

max length


2

Example

Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Supporting information prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)

Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order

Value Domain


Property


max length

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11315


Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
 Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11316


Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11317


Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11318


Id prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11321


Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11323

Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.138 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11327



Id prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.139 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.140 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.141 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 **Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)** prsb03-dataelement-10428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13479


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
Description	The date the ADRT was recorded.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13480

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
Description	The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Advance decision to refuse treatment

prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)

Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)

Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12488</i> (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462</i> - 2020-09-02 12:35:54)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13487


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13490


Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13492


Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)

Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.142 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain
 🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property


max length

150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13056* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13497


Id prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13057* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13498


Id prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13058* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)



Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.144 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.145 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13483


Id prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11693

Id prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11694


Id prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)


Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11332


Id prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11333


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11337


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11341


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.146 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.147 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.148 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>
----------	--

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> max length 35 </div>

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

 Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.

Value Domain


 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431



Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)

Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381

Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1


Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'


Value Domain

 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The details of the Childs Protection Plan



Value Domain

 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description The named local authority.

Value Domain

  Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271


Id prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)

Description The safeguarding details of the person.

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)

Description Details of safeguarding concerns


 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.

Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

Value Domain

 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Safeguarding concerns end date prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)

Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)


Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13437

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)


Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	9


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13438


Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10969


Id prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
 Description Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
 Description This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-10174	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.


2.1.150 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)
Description	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11360


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11364

Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11365

Id prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length


35

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11366


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.151 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.152 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11372


Id prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.153 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.154 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10175

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)

Description

Further details on safeguarding concerns.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11148

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description

The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description

The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11150


Id


prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Concept inherits from


prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description	The name of the organisation.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.155 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.


Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.157 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.158 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.159 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 **Looked after child** prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description Details of the looked after child

 **Looked after child start date** prsb03-dataelement-10746


Id prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship Looked after child (*prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31*)
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Looked after child end date** prsb03-dataelement-10761


Id prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
Description The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Local authority** prsb03-dataelement-10799

Id prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
Description The named local authority.
Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13614

Id prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)


Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615

Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11375

Id prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property



max length
70



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11377	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.160 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11378	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11379	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.161 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11380

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11381

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.162 Properties

- FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain

Property

max length

32




Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11382

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.163 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain


Property


max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170

Id prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
 Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171

Id prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11172

Id prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11173

Id prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11174


Id prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11175

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.166 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.167 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-10997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-10998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.168 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.169 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11001

Id prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.170 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11002

Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11003

Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11004


Id prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)


Description This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.

Relationship Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Operationalization Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 **Child protection plan** prsb03-dataelement-10798

Id prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)

Description Details of the child protection plan

 **Child protection plan start date** prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)

Description The start date of the child protection plan


Relationship Child Protection Plan (prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10762

Id prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)



Description The end date of the child protection plan

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10748

Id prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)

Description The named local authority.

Relationship Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13616

Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)


Description The coded value for a local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13617

Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11385


Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11386

Id prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.172 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11388


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.173 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.174 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
 32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.175 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">35</div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11006


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.176 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.178 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.179 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11013](#) (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10965](#) (2019-05-20 15:58:45)



Description This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-10860](#) - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

  Unborn child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10923

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10923](#) (2019-04-26 17:54:37)

Description Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 Unborn child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10924](#) (2019-04-26 17:55:45)


Description Start date of the unborn child protection plan.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Unborn child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)



Description End date of the unborn child protection plan.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10926

Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)

Description The named local authority.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13618

Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)


Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13619

Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length

150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	--

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11397



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.181 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.182 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.183 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.184 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.185 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.186 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.187 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11022


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11022](#) (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966

Id [prsb03-dataelement-10966](#) (2019-05-20 16:00:34)


Description This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-10860](#) - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656







Id [prsb03-dataelement-10656](#) (2018-11-13 12:19:53)

Description This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714


Id [prsb03-dataelement-10714](#) (2018-12-04 15:38:18)

 Date and time of referral

		prsb03-dataelement-10717
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)	
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.	
Value Domain		
 Reason for referral		prsb03-dataelement-10716
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)	
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.	
Value Domain		
 Referrer details		prsb03-dataelement-10715
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)	
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.	
Operationalization	Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).	
Value Domain		
  Consent		prsb03-dataelement-10702
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)	
Description	Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.	
 Consent relating to child		prsb03-dataelement-10705
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)	
Description	Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Consent for information sharing		prsb03-dataelement-10704
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)	
Description	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.	

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)


Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Eligibility Criteria prsb03-dataelement-10700

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 Eligibility criteria prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)

Description Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



150

 Referral Details prsb03-dataelement-10644

Id prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)


Description The details of the individual or team who referred the person.

Value Domain

  Disability prsb03-dataelement-10816

Id prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)


Description Any details relating to a persons disability






 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10819

Id prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)


Description The date the of onset for the disability

Value Domain


 Disability code

prsb03-dataelement-10818					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)				
Description	Code relating to the disability				
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1				
Value Domain					
prsb03-dataelement-10817					
 Description					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)				
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person				
Value Domain					
prsb03-dataelement-13298					
 Local authority					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)				
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.				
prsb03-dataelement-13299					
 Organisation code					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)				
Description	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">min length</th> <th style="width: 50%;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
prsb03-dataelement-13300					
 Local authority name					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)				
Description	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 100%;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
prsb03-dataelement-13301					
 Social services team					


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)
Description	The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
Description	The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)
Description	The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person’s discharge.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person’s professional contacts.

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10352

Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10353


Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Key worker** prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)

Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10356

Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13564


Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property
min length max length
 3 5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Start date

prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date

prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Personal contacts prsb03-dataelement-445

Id prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the individual's personal contacts.

 Personal contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10768


Id prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
 Description This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10345


Id prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the personal contact.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346


Id prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
 Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain
 Property **default**
 10

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)
 Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No
Value Domain

Property


max length
3

 Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348


Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)
Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Next of Kin prsb03-dataelement-10349


Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)
Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)
Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
Operationalization Free Text
Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)


Description The NHS number of the personal contact

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain

Property
max length
 10

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10937



Id prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)

Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

  Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)


 Responsible health or care professional prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain


 Health or care professional(s) present prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.



Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10649



Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)

Value Domain

  Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-168


Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research

  Participation in research record entry prsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)

Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Name of research study prsb03-dataelement-10068

Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention


Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

250

 Identification code prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)

Description Identification code of research study

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

20

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.188 Properties

 PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12204	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty	
prsb03-dataelement-12205	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.189 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--

 Organisation	
prsb03-dataelement-12206	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier	
prsb03-dataelement-12207	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.190 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.191 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property



max length

35

  Referral details prsb03-dataelement-105


Id prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the referral.

  Referral details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)

Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of referral



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10005


Id prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the referrer that is making the transfer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.


2.1.192 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)
 Description The name of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
 Description Role of the referrer.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10973


Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)
 Description The grade of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Team prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)
 Description The team or department of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)
 Description The specialty of the referrer.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Service

prsb03-dataelement-12411

Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)

Description The service of the referrer.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10974

Id prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)

Description The organisation of the referrer.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)

Description The coded value for organisation code

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)

Description The contact details of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)

Description Further details on the referrer details.

Value Domain



Referral type

prsb03-dataelement-12967


Id prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)

Description An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Referral method prsb03-dataelement-10007


Id prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)

Description The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.

Operationalization Allow National Codes only

1. Fax
2. Phone
3. Secure Messaging
4. Secure Email
5. Letter
6. NHS E-Referral Service
7. Self referral


Value Domain

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10011

Id prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.

Operationalization Free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)


Description The coded value for reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral


 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
 Description This is the priority of a request for services
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain

Property max length
1

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral to prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10977


Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10979


Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)

Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)

Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)

Description The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Service

prsb03-dataelement-12412

Id prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)

Description The service of where the referral is sent to.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150




Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10980


Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)


Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511


Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)
 Description The coded value for organisation
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512


Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)
 Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
70


 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary
 Value Domain

 Details of other referrals

prsb03-dataelement-10013	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
Description	Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
Operationalization	The organisation referred to (ODS code) Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services) Date of referral Narrative text Auto-populated UBRN (where available) Default - 12 months (editable)
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-10014	
 Referral criteria	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

prsb03-dataelement-10015	
 Return response to	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


prsb03-dataelement-10012	
 Attachments	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments

* attached documents.


- Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
- Value Domain
- 🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460


- Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
- Description Reason for Referral


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
- Description The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
- Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
- Description The coded value for reason for referral
- Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
- Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
- Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
- Operationalization Free text
- Value Domain
- Property

max length
150

 Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361

Id prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral


 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13836


Id prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
 Description This is the priority of a request for services
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain

Property

max length
 1


 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10362


Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10363



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)
Description	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10364



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12622


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12625


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12626



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12627



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision at least month and year</div>



 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</div>


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10935</i> (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12141</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12142</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)



Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.193 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12637


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.194 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.195 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.196 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Problem** prsb03-dataelement-12645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Contacts with professionals** prsb03-dataelement-169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.

 **Contacts with professionals record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
Description	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties


FHIR Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
--

 **Location of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the contact took place.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13513


Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Seen by prsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)

Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)

Description The name of the professional that saw the person

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Responsible professional

prsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)

Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)

Description The name of the responsible professional.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)
 Description The role of the responsible professional
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076


Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code
 Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Reason for service prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)
 Description The reason why the person has been offered the service
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Contact type prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.200 Properties


FHIR Encounter.type

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length

150


 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
 Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.201 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 2

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10073


Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 3

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)
 Description The service that was provided.

2.1.203 Properties


FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties


FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10990


Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)
 Description The name of the professional present
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)
 Description The role of the professional present.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Outcome of contact prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
 Description This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.205 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property

max length

1

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.206 Properties


FHIR Encounter.participant

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Value Domain

Property


max length
70

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
 Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name
 Value Domain

Property


max length
255

 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)
 Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address
 Value Domain

Property


max length
175

 Organisation contact details prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)
 Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reason for non-provision of service prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)


Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Clinician name prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)


Description The name of the person providing the service.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10710


Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Chaperone prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)

Description The name of any chaperone(s).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Person collecting the medicine

prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)

Description

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)

Description

Professional identifier of the person providing the service.



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

  Admission details

prsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)

Description


Admission details

  Admission details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)

Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)

Description

Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties


FHIR Encounter:period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Admitted to** prsb03-dataelement-10090


Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)



There are open issues with this item:

- prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
- prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description The hospital the person was admitted to.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)


Description The coded value for admission to

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Responsible care professional** prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)


Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10992



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)
Description	The name of the responsible care professional.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10993


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)
Description	The role of the responsible consultant.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

  **Reason for admission** prsb03-dataelement-10081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)
Description	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter:reason

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
Description	The coded value for reason for admission
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150

 Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
 Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties


FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)
 Description The coded value for admission method
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 2


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Legal status on admission prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.210 Properties

FHIR Encounter;Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
2



Source of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR Encounter:hospitalisation.admitsource



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)

Description The coded value of source of admission

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission

Value Domain

Property

max length	fixed
2	an2



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Patient location

prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)


Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)
Description Name of individual accompanying person.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10985


Id prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10986


Id prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description Relationship of individual accompanying the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13517



Id prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13518


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12447


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)
Description	The coded value for specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Discharge details

prsb03-dataelement-191

Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)

Description Discharge details

 Discharge details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)

Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1

Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Discharge location

prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)

Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties


FHIR Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Discharging consultant prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)

Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)


Description The name of the discharging consultant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)

Description The role of the discharging consultant

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge.

2.1.215 Properties


FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)


Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):

Value Domain


 Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)

Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)


Description The coded value for discharge method


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method



Value Domain

Property


max length
1

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
Description	The coded value for discharge specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Discharging department prsb03-dataelement-10987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
Description	The department from which the person is discharged.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Legal status on discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge address

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)
 Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties


If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge FHIR summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address



Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
35	175

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10102



Id prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.
 Operationalization Date/time
 Value Domain

  Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13386


Id prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
 Description A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

 Discharge date patient informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13392

Id prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
 Value Domain

  Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13383


Id prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
 Description A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged

 Discharge date person informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13423

Id prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.

Operationalization Flag:- yes or no

Value Domain


 Discharge date carer informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13422

Id prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.


Operationalization Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

Value Domain

  Emergency Care Attendance prsb03-dataelement-379

Id prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)

Description Emergency Care Attendance

 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10279


Id prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 Date and time of attendance prsb03-dataelement-10280

Id prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Date and time of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10281

Id prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)


Description The actual date and time of discharge.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Diagnosis** prsb03-dataelement-10282

Id prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)

Description Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.


Value Domain

 **Discharge destination** prsb03-dataelement-10283

Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.

Value Domain

 **Discharge status** prsb03-dataelement-10284

Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.


Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10285

Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.


Value Domain

 **Person accompanying patient** prsb03-dataelement-10286

Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)

Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)


Value Domain

 **Plan and Requested Actions** prsb03-dataelement-10287

Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)

Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.


Value
Domain

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288

Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)


Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Value
Domain

 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800

Id prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)


Value Domain

  Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-327

Id prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)

Description Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10228


Id prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.

Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10289

Id prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)

Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.


Value Domain

 Referral Source prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)

Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care



Value Domain

 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)



Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain

  Future appointments prsb03-dataelement-10720


Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)

Description Details of future appointments.

  Future appointments record entry prsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)

Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)

Description Date and time of future appointment.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Appointment status

prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)

Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Reason for appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10724

Id prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)

Description Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Clinical urgency of appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10725

Id prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)

Description Urgency of appointment.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Priority

Value Domain

Property

max length

1

  Location of future appointment

prsb03-dataelement-10726

Id prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)


Description The location of the appointment.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13519


Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10727


Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
3

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)
 Description The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties


FHIR	Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
Relationship	Service (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Professional seeing the person prsb03-dataelement-10729

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
Description	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.


2.1.224 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Responsible professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)
Description	The name of the professional seeing the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70
----------	---

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)
Description	The role of the professional seeing the person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Incident details prsb03-dataelement-10887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)
Description	Details of ambulance incidents.

 Source of call prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)
Description	Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.
Operationalization	Record generated from the local system.
Value Domain	

Ambulance service prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)
Description	The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.
Operationalization	This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.
Value Domain	

Incident number prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)
Description	The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.
Operationalization	This is a number generated by the local system.
Value Domain	

Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)
Description	A unique identifier to identify the person.
Operationalization	This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.
Value Domain	


Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)
Description	The location of the incident.
Operationalization	The record of the address provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)
Description	Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
Operationalization	Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.

Value Domain

 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894


Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
Description The date and time of the incident.
Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain

 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895


Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
Description The approximate time the person’s symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain

 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896


Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)

Description Details of the person's injury.


 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)

Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)

Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury intent prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)

Description The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury mechanism prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)

Description How the injury was caused.

Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury prsb03-dataelement-10904


Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)

Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.

Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-547

Id prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)


Description The record of the person’s significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Gynaecology prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman’s gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.


Value Domain

 Past obstetric prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman’s obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.


Value Domain

 Relevant past medical history prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.


Value Domain

 Relevant past surgical history prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.


Value Domain

 Relevant past mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode


Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455

Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.


Value Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.

Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476


Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.

Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.

Value Domain

 **Relevant clinical risk factors** prsb03-dataelement-203


Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)

Description Relevant clinical risk factors

 **Relevant clinical risk factor record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)

Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Relevant clinical risk factor** prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)


Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties

FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10104

Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded


Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10105

Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.


Value Domain

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10106


Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107



Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
 Value Domain

 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108



Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Patient at high risk prsb03-dataelement-10109


Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)
 Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called
 Value Domain

  Vaccinations prsb03-dataelement-10685

Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)
 Description Details of vaccinations.

  Vaccinations record entry prsb03-dataelement-10686

Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1
 Description This is the vaccinations record entry.
 There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10695


Id prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)
 Description The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10759

Id prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)

Description The location where the vaccine was administered.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13577

Id prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760


Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)

Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.


Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12184


Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
 Description The professional who administered the vaccine.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12185


Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12186


Id prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12187



Id prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The speciality of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12189



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)
Description	The vaccine product administered.



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)
Description	The coded value for vaccine product.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT AMP 999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) or VMP 999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) or dm+d
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>


  **Manufacturer** prsb03-dataelement-10698



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)
Description	Name of vaccine manufacturer.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13239


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)
Description	The coded value of the manufacturer.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

  **Vaccine procedure** prsb03-dataelement-10688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
Description	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
Description	The coded value for vaccine procedure

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description The batch number of the product.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)

Description The coded value for the batch number


Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Expiry date

prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)

Description

The date on which the vaccine will expire.

Operationalization



Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Serialisation code


prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)

Description

A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)

Description

The coded value for serialisation code.

Operationalization

FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)

Concept inherits from

 [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  Body site

prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)

Description Body site vaccine was administered.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)

Description The coded value for body site

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available



Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times

  Route prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)

Description How the vaccine entered the body.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)


Description The coded value for vaccination route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10693

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)

Description The coded value for Indication.

Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**
Routine mass immunisation
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|
Travel to endemic area
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area
 506931000000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|
Subpopulation at special or unusual risk
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|
Control of known sporadic outbreak
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|
Patient request
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|
Post-exposure prophylaxis
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|
Maternity record
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Other
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


150

 Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694


Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d
 Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)
 Description The amount of vaccine administered
 Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)
 Description The units of measure for the dose amount
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property max length
10

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🕒 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)

Description

Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Relationship

Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization

Numeric value

Value Domain

Property

max include

1



Outcome status

prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)

Description

Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Relationship

Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)



Not given flag

prsb03-dataelement-13230

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)

Description

Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional

Operationalization

Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

fixed

3



Vaccination situation (not given reason)

prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)

Description

The reason why a vaccination was not administered.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12192

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
- Description Details of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12193


- Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12194

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.226 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12196



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.227 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.228 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12199

Id prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.229 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole:telecom
Organisation:telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship	Reported (prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional


Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

default

3


 Report origin prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)

Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.


Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>

Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10689


Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)

Value Domain

 Appliances prsb03-dataelement-13762


Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)

Description Details of appliances

 Appliance records entry prsb03-dataelement-13763

Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)

Description This is the appliance records entry.


 Appliance name prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)

Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).

Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)


Value Domain







 Product order number prsb03-dataelement-13765


Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)

Description The product order number for the appliance.


Value Domain

 Manufacturer


		prsb03-dataelement-13766
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)	
Description	Name of appliance manufacturer	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Batch number		prsb03-dataelement-13767
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)	
Description	The batch number of the appliance.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Size		prsb03-dataelement-13768
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)	
Description	The size of the appliance.	
Operationalization	UCUM	
Value Domain		
 Weight		prsb03-dataelement-13769
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)	
Description	The weight of the appliance.	
Operationalization	UCUM	
Value Domain		
 Colour		prsb03-dataelement-13770
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)	
Description	The colour of the appliance	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
  Route		prsb03-dataelement-13771
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)	
Description	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	

 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14268


Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)
 Description Coded value for appliance route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14267


Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795


Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794


Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
 Description Free text field to be used if no code available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
 Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.


 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14269

Id prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
 Description Coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)


Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

  Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210

Id prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)

Description Presenting complaints or issues

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)



Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR Condition.code

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-13784


Id prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)


Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


2.1.231 Properties

FHIR Condition.code

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (*prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13785


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	 There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked ()
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13786


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Chief complaint prsb03-dataelement-10905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)
Description	The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 Person reported complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)
Description	Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


 Acuity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)
Description	The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.


Operationalization Emergency Care Acuity

To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927


Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
 Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928

Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
 Description This is a problem list record entry.


 There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.


 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
 Description The date the problem was identified.
 Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.


Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12136

Id prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12137

Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12138

Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Problem prsb03-dataelement-10932


Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
 Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'



Relationship Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13244


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)
Description	PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40</i>)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13244</i> (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14264


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13245</i> (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	---

Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1
----	--

Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description



 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935


Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12142


Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12145


Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.233 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.234 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10952


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)
Description	Problems and issues

 Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)
----	--

 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The date on which the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Problem prsb03-dataelement-10114

Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Value Domain

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10115

Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)

Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began


Value Domain

 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10116

Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)


Value Domain

 Stage of Disease prsb03-dataelement-10117

Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain


 Clinical risks prsb03-dataelement-10119

Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.

Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10120

Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)



Description Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.

Operationalization Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.

Or



Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Diagnoses prsb03-dataelement-221


Id prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)

Description Diagnoses

  Diagnosis record entry prsb03-dataelement-10651

Id prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)


Description This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made prsb03-dataelement-10125


Id prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)


Description The date when the diagnosis was made.

Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10848	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description	The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10849	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47</i>)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10121	
 Diagnosis	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter:Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

prsb03-dataelement-12477	
 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)

Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition


Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).


Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set


Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
 Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
 Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text
 Value Domain


 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
 Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.
 Value Domain



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953



Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
 Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain




 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10123
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
Operationalization	Free text. Or Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Or Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.

Value Domain


  Procedures and therapies	prsb03-dataelement-238
Id	prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)


  Procedure record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10652
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)
Description	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10138
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location	prsb03-dataelement-13246
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.


Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13247


Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248


Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139


Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the procedure was performed.
 Operationalization ODS code or free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12154


Id prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12155


Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property
max length
 32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157


Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
 35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140


Id prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional performing the procedure.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141

Id prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
 Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

2.1.238 Properties


FHIR Procedure.code

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249


Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
 Description The procedure code.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150


 Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)

Description The body site of the procedure

2.1.239 Properties

FHIR Procedure.bodySite


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)


Description The coded value of the anatomical site.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 Laterality prsb03-dataelement-10143


Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
 Description Laterality of the procedure


2.1.240 Properties

FHIR `??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite`

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13253


Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)
 Description The coded value for laterality.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

 Complications related to procedure prsb03-dataelement-10144

Id prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person’s stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.


2.1.241 Properties

FHIR `Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail`

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
 Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Specific anesthesia issues prsb03-dataelement-10145

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties

FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)


Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length


150

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.243 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.244 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.245 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)

Description This is the person completing the record.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.247 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 History

prsb03-dataelement-226

Id prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)


Description History

 Patient's reason for referral


prsb03-dataelement-10126


Id prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)


Description Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient’s source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14265


Id prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)
 Description The coded value for patients reason for referral
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14266


Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
 Value Domain

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128



Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)
 Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
 Operationalization This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation
 Value Domain

 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)
 Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.

Operationalization Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate


Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)




There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset ()


Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)


Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text


Value Domain

 Expectation of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10132
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Patient's expectation of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10133
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.
Value Domain	

 Management to date	prsb03-dataelement-10134
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Urgency of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10135
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items: * level of urgency * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp
Value Domain	

 Reason for admission	prsb03-dataelement-10136
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)
Description	



The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Value
Domain


 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)
Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.

Value
Domain

  Clinical Summary prsb03-dataelement-247

Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description Clinical Summary



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description The date the clinical summary was written.
Operationalization Date


Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
day, month and year

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13309

Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
Description The location the clinical summary was written.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)*
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13312

Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)

Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13314

Id prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13315

Id prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13316

Id prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318


Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320

Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.248 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13323



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	



max length

150


 **Specialty**


prsb03-dataelement-13324	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.249 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13325	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.250 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.251 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including

relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Treatments and interventions prsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.


Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
 Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13260



Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length

150



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Social context prsb03-dataelement-136


Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)
 Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)
 Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.
 Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
 Value Domain

  Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's household composition.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770


Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)
 Description The date when the household composition was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
 Description The location where the household composition was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13271

Id prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
 Description The location where the household composition was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length
150

  Household composition prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)


Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11648



Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)



Description The professional who took the household composition.



Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11650
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11651
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>	


 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11652
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11653

Id prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654


Id prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.252 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11524


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11525



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.253 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Occupational history

prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)

Description The date when the occupational history was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11773

Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)

Description The location where the occupational history was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)

Description The coded value for the location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property










min length

max length


3

5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13275	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
  Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-13264	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.
 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13265	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13266	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)
Description	The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11661* (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11662* (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11663* (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11531


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11532


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11534



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.258 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole:telecom
Organisation:telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-10038

Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)

Description The date when the educational history was taken.


Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)

Description The location where the education history was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain



Property

min length **max length**
3 5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13277



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text


 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
Description	The professional who took the educational history.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11779

Id prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11781



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11783



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11540
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11541
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11542
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11543

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

- Relationship: Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization: NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
- Value Domain:

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11544

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship: Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11545

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.263 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


- Relationship: Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 **Lifestyle choices** prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
 Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.265 Properties


FHIR Text only

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11784


Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
 Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11785


Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
 Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Lifestyle choices

prsb03-dataelement-13268

Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

Operationalization Free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1

Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13270

Id prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Lifestyle choices

prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length


150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11786


Id prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
 Description The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787


Id prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11788


Id prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11789


Id prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11792


Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11548

Id prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11549


Id prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11550

Id prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.266 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.267 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.268 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11555


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.269 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length


35

  Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)
Description	The date when the smoking status was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)
Description	The location where the smoking status was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280


Id prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13265* (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)

Description Record of any drug/substance use by the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)


Description The smoking status of the person.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length



150


 Smoking status - details prsb03-dataelement-13286


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)
Description	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150



  Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-13995



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12489</i> (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record



 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12490</i> (2019-10-29 14:22:56)
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-13997	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12491</i> (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-13998	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12492</i> (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	<p>No other tobacco products used</p> <p>Patient uses other tobacco products.</p> <p>Plus free text details of products used.</p>
Value Domain	

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13999	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12493</i> (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.


2.1.271 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	<p>No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support</p> <p>Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support</p> <p>Plus free text with any additional information</p>

Value Domain

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment


Operationalization

- NRT not currently used
- NRT currently used
- NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.


Operationalization

- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12497* (2019-10-29 16:35:51)


Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization


Coded - SNOMED CT:


722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|


Value Domain


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-14003


Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12506</i> (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/)
Value Domain	


 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12508</i> (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12510</i> (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14006</i> (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year


 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.** prsb03-dataelement-13992

Id prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12481* (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13993


Id prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13259* (2020-07-28 11:51:38)


Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13260* (2020-07-28 11:52:30)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Date stopped smoking** prsb03-dataelement-13287


Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)



Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13289


Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
 Description The date the person stopped smoking.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11796


Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
 Description The professional who took the smoking status.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11798


Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


max length

32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11803


Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11557

Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11559

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.272 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11560

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11561

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.273 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.274 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11564


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.275 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

  Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's alcohol intake

2.1.276 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11804


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
Description	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11805

Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)

Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Alcohol intake** prsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)

Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)


Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Alcohol use details prsb03-dataelement-13759



Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)

Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11806


Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)

Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812


Id prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11566

Id prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11567


Id prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.277 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11569


Id prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-10042

Id prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11814


Id prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
 Description The date when the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11815

Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
 Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13334


Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Drug/substance use

prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)

Description Latest or current drug/substance use.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)

Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)


Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11819

Id prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property
max length
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property
max length
 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11575

Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11576


Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11577

Id prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.282 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.283 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.284 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property **max length**
35

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11824


Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
 Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)
 Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339


Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)
 Description The coded value for the location

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341



Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)

Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11826


Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)

Description The professional who took the social circumstances.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11827

Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11833


Id prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585


Id prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11586


Id prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.285 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11587


Id prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11588

Id prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.286 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11589

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.287 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11591


- Id prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 **Access** prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-11845	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)
Description	The location where the special access requirements were taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


prsb03-dataelement-13343					
 Coded value					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

prsb03-dataelement-13344			
 Free text			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


prsb03-dataelement-13342			
 Access			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)		
Description	Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

prsb03-dataelement-11846	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
Description	The professional who took the special access requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11602

Id prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11603


Id prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11604

Id prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11606


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.290 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole:telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 **Dependants** prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)

Description The date when the dependents details were taken.


Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)

Description The location where the dependents details were taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5



 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-13345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)
Description	Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)
Description	The professional who took the dependents details.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11857


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11858	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11859	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150


prsb03-dataelement-11860	
 Speciality	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3


prsb03-dataelement-11861	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11612


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.293 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.294 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details	
prsb03-dataelement-11619	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Accommodation status	
prsb03-dataelement-10047	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 Date	
prsb03-dataelement-11864	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)
Description	The date when the accommodation status was taken.


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
Description	The location where the accommodation was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	


min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150

 **Accommodation status** prsb03-dataelement-13348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.


This should be based on the main or permanent residence.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
 Description The coded value for accommodation status
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



4

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13350


Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11866


Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)
 Description The professional who took the accommodation status.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11867


Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11868

Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11871

Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872


Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873

Id prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11874


Id prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11875	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11876	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.297 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11877	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-10051


Id prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's household environment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11883


Id prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)
 Description The date when the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11884


Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
 Description The location where the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length


150

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
Operationalization	Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1
Value Domain	


 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)				
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11885

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)
Description	The professional who took the household environment details.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</i>		
Description	The name of the professional.		
Rationale	Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	
max length			

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11891


Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11621


Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11622	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11623	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.301 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11624	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.303 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35


  Social context record entry prsb03-dataelement-12398

Id prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1


Description This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10861


Id prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31*)
Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10862


Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
Description Details of where the social context was recorded.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04*)
Operationalization ODS/ODR
Value Domain

 **Family and Household** prsb03-dataelement-10048


Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Family and Household details of Social Context.
Value Domain

 **Father's employment status** prsb03-dataelement-10049


Id prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
Value Domain

 **Household Social Services support** prsb03-dataelement-10050


Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.
Value Domain

 **Asylum Status** prsb03-dataelement-10052


Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The asylum status of the woman
Value Domain

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The number of years that the woman has spent in education
Value Domain	

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	


 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	


 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	Coded text:

Current Smoker
 Former Smoker
 Never Smoked
 ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14006


Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
 Description Date set to quit smoking
 Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491


Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
 Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
 Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
 Operationalization No other tobacco products used

Patient uses other tobacco products.
 Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.305 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495


Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment


Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment


Value Domain


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 Electronic cigarette user (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services



Referral not offered
 Referral offered but declined
 And free text with any additional information

Value Domain



🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510


Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
 Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Alcohol record prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
 Description Details of a person's alcohol record

  Audit questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
 Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
 Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819
 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]
 Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]
 Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]
 Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)


Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 AUDIT-C cluster prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)

Description

AUDIT-C questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.

 Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501


Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization


- 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]
- 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]
- 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]
- 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]
- 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption

 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503


Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization

Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Categorical value prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization

0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]


1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

0: Never [Never, in the past year.]


1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]

2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]

3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description *AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)


And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)


High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain

 if AUDIT-C score >=5 prsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

 Inability to stop prsb03-dataelement-12511


Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]


Value Domain

 Failed expectations prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value Domain


 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514

Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515

Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

Operationalization
 0: No [No occurrence.]
 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]
 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.



Operationalization
 SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819


Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]



And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence



Value Domain


  Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medications and medical devices


  Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527



Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.306 Properties


 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.307 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530


Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)


Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532


Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533


Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12535


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12535* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12536* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10845* (2019-03-27 17:01:47)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12537

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12537* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12002* (2019-05-31 15:12:28)

Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12538

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12538* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12003* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12006* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12543


Id prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545



Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.308 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code



  **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12547


Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text


  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.311 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.312 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


  Method prsb03-dataelement-12550

Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.314 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552


Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.315 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12557


Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558


Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.317 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.318 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562


Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)


Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.319 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566

Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.320 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12570


Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12572

Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)


Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575



Id prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)


Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576

Id prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577


Id prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.321 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.322 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property max length
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12581* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12582* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.323 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property max length
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12583	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details	
prsb03-dataelement-12584	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.324 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


 Medication discontinued entry	
prsb03-dataelement-12585	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


 Name of discontinued medication	
prsb03-dataelement-12586	


Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status
 Value Domain

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589










Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain











Property

max length
 150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12590


Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date of the discontinuation
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>	
 Description of amendment		prsb03-dataelement-12591
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	A description of any amendment	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	
 Comment		prsb03-dataelement-12592
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	
  Medical devices entry		prsb03-dataelement-12593
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	Medical devices	
 Medical device		prsb03-dataelement-12594
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)	
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-12595
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-12596
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-12597
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-12598
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Start date/time	prsb03-dataelement-12599
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Value Domain

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12600


Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)


Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12601



Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time



Value Domain

  Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-12602

Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)



Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604


Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Number of alcohol units consumed per week


prsb03-dataelement-12519	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)
Description	The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.
Operationalization	Integer (0 to n)
Value Domain	





prsb03-dataelement-12520	
 History of heavy alcohol use	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)
Description	Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.
Operationalization	History of heavy alcohol use No history of heavy alcohol use Not known
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-12521	
 Information and advice given	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105] Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]
Value Domain	


 Referral details	
--	--

prsb03-dataelement-12522	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)
Description	Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.
Relationship	Referral details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47</i>)
Operationalization	Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT). Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004] Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109] Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101] Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12523	
 Comment	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)
Description	Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10044	
 Services and care	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)
Description	The services and care provided for the person.
prsb03-dataelement-12421	
 Services and care record entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)
Description	This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
prsb03-dataelement-12965	
 Social care package name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
Description	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Social care package type prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)
Description Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Service provided prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)
Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Service start date prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
Description The date service started to be provided.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420


Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)
Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)

Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566

Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)


Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13567

Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10410* (2018-10-31)

Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
 Description The professional providing the service.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Operationalization Free text

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11840


Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11841


Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain




Property **max length**
 32



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11842



Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11843	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-11593	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11594	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11595	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.326 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11597


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.327 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11598	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-11599	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.328 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length

32

prsb03-dataelement-11600	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-11601	
 Contact details	

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)
 Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1
 Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracteostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.
 Value Domain



 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2
 Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracteostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.
 Operationalization Free text



Value Domain



Property



max length
150


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13174	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
Description	The professional who completed the care needs summary.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12027</i> - 2019-05-31 15:30:22)


prsb03-dataelement-13182	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-13183	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13184	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12031* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12032* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187


Id prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13190

Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)

Description The date the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13101</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13193



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13102</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.330 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13103</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-13195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.331 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.332 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.333 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care prsb03-dataelement-13425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1
Description	Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.



 Level of enhanced care observation prsb03-dataelement-13427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1
Description	Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different. Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.
Operationalization	Levels: A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay D= High level multi professional continuous observation


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


  Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-13731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13733

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13734


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.336 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.337 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13426


Id prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1

Value Domain

 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12974


Id prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)

Description The primary support reason for social care.

 Primary support reason record entry prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)

Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307



Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)
 Description The end date of authorisation.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Family history prsb03-dataelement-251

Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)
 Description Family history

  Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653



Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)
 Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the family history was taken.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)

Description The location where the family history was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683

Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640


Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)

Description The professional who took the family history.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641

Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11643

Id prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11646


Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10850


Id prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)


Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Relationship to person prsb03-dataelement-10155

Id prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)


Description The coded value for relationship to person

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <303071001 |Person in the family (person)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678




Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)


Description The coded value for family history


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13679	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-10152	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.
prsb03-dataelement-13680	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13681	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11630	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.338 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11634



Id prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.339 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property max length
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.340 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id: prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from:  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description: The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship: Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale: Composition.date

Operationalization: Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id: prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from:  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description: Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship: Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale: Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization: NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35


 **Maternal or paternal relation** prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id: prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Investigation results prsb03-dataelement-257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results

 Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
Description	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time when the investigation was performed
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10159

Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the investigation took place.

 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150


 Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)

Description The investigation performed.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13525	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)
Description	The coded value for investigation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-13526	
Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-10161	
Investigation result	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.



prsb03-dataelement-13527	
Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)
Description	The coded value for investigation results
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13528	
Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


150

 Investigation Method prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)
 Description Method used in carrying out investigation
 Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
 Value Domain


  Structured investigation result prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)
 Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.

 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416


Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
 Description The value of the investigation result.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
10


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)
 Description The units of the investigation result.
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain



Property **max length**
10


 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418


Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
 Description The reference range for the investigation result.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
Description	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
Operationalization	Abnormal or Normal
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12109



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.342 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12110	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12111	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.343 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12112	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier	
---	--


prsb03-dataelement-12113	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.344 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12114	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12115	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.345 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Signpost details prsb03-dataelement-13973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)
Description	Details of signpost

 Signpost details record entry prsb03-dataelement-13974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
Description	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
Description	Date of signpost
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 **Signpost to** prsb03-dataelement-13976

Id prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)

Description Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13977

Id prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)

Description Name of person signposted to

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13978

Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)

Description Role of person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13979

Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)

Description The grade of the person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-13980








Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)












Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 **Specialty**

prsb03-dataelement-13981	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
Description	The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13982	
 Service	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)
Description	The service of where been signposted to.
prsb03-dataelement-13983	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13984	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-13985	
 Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
Description	Name of organisation been signposted to.
Operationalization	Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13987	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
Description	The contact details of where been signposted to
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13988	
 Coded value	


		prsb03-dataelement-13986
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1	
Description	The coded value for organisation	
Value Domain		
  Reason for signpost	prsb03-dataelement-13988	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)	
Description	Reason for signposting	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13989	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)	
Description	Coded value for reason for signpost	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
Value Domain		
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13990	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)	
Description	Free text	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
  Clinical urgency for signpost	prsb03-dataelement-13991	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)	
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost	
Operationalization	Free text	
  Investigations requested	prsb03-dataelement-10730	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)	
Description	Details of any investigations requested	
  Investigations requested record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10731	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)	
Description	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date		

prsb03-dataelement-10732


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
Description	The date the investigation was requested.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10736


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)
Description	The location where the investigation was requested.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13727


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 2px 10px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13728


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description	The professional requesting the investigation.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12081	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
Description	The professional who requested the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Name	
prsb03-dataelement-12082	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12083	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12084	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12087


Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Investigation requested

prsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)

Description The coded value for Investigation requested


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Status of request

prsb03-dataelement-10734

Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)

Description The status of the investigation request.


Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled

Value Domain

Property


max length

16

 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737


Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
150


 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat
Value Domain
Property


max length
10


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956


Id prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description This is the person recording the investigation request.
Relationship Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)
Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.346 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12094



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.347 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.348 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12475

Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)

Description The record of essential physiological observations


 Observations prsb03-dataelement-12474

Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)

Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.


Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557


Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings

 Examination findings record entry prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the examination was performed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460


Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
Description	The professional who performed the examination.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12120


Id prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 32


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12122

Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10461

Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the examination was performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
Operationalization	This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
Value Domain	


 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)
Description	The coded value for examination findings
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150

 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
Operationalization	Free Text or SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464


Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

 Observations record entry prsb03-dataelement-13866


Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)
 Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
 Description The coded value for observations
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13832


Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
 Description The measured value of the observations
 Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
 Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13833


Id prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
 Description The units of measure for the observation.
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


10


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
 Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain

 Interpretation prsb03-dataelement-13843


Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
 Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448


Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 News 2 score prsb03-dataelement-13860


Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1
 Value Domain

 Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)
 Description The person's height and length measurement

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)
 Description The coded value for height/length
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)
 Description The value of the observation.
 Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description

The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

  Weight

prsb03-dataelement-13814

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description

The person's weight in kgs

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description

The coded value of weight

Operationalization

SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description

The value of the person's weight

Operationalization

Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)

Description

The units of measure for weight

Relationship

Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Operationalization

UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length


10

 BMI

prsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)

Description The person's BMI calculation

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)

Description The coded value of BMI

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)

Description The value of the person's BMI

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

2

 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)

Description The units of measure for BMI

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

 Blood pressure

prsb03-dataelement-13823

Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)


Description The person's blood pressure measurement

 Systolic blood pressure

prsb03-dataelement-13824

Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)

Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13825

Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)

Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13826


Id prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)

Description The value of the systolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13827


Id prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)

Description The units of measure for systolic blood pressure

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 10

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13829


Id prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)

Description The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken


2.1.350 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13830


Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)


Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13831* (2020-12-18 19:11:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223* - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13828* (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13204* (2020-06-24 17:51:17)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.



2.1.351 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Relationship Site (*prsb03-dataelement-10540* - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
Any valid site for the administration of a medication.
Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain


  Diastolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13867* (2021-01-27 18:37:13)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13868


Id *prsb03-dataelement-13868* (2021-01-27 18:38:53)

Description The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 |Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13869


Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
 Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property


3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)
 Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
10


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13871

Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.352 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)


Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223* - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Heart rate prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)

Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13970

Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)

Description The coded value for heart rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13971


Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)

Description The numeric value of heart rate

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)


Description The units of measure for heart rate

Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain

 **Temperature** prsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)
 Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14236


Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)
 Description The coded value for temperature
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-14237


Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)
 Description The value of the person temperature
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

min include


1 2

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)
 Description The units of measure for the persons temperature
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain


 **Oxygen saturation** prsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)
 Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)
 Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14241


Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)

Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14242


Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)

Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation

Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Pain score prsb03-dataelement-14243

Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)

Description The pain score for the person


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14244

Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)

Description The coded value for pain score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)


Description The value for the pain score

Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14246


Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)
 Description The units of measure for pain score
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain

 Level of consciousness prsb03-dataelement-14247


Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)
 Description Person's level of arousal and awareness

 prsb03-dataelement-14250


Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14249


Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)
 Description Coded value for level of consciousness
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)
 Description Value of the level of consciousness
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14252

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)
 Description Unit of measure for level of consciousness
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain


 Respiratory rate prsb03-dataelement-14248

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)


Description Number of breaths you take per minute

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14254



Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)
 Description Coded value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)
 Description Value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14256


Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)
 Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen prsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)
 Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)
 Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14259


Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)

Description The value for air or oxygen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 10

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14260



Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)

Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value

Operationalization UCUM


Value Domain

Property max length 10

  National early warning score (NEWS 2) prsb03-dataelement-13861

Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)

Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital


 Coded value total score prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)

Description The coded value for NEWS 2 total score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value for total score prsb03-dataelement-13863

Id prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)

Description The actual NEWS 2 score.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


 Coded value subscore prsb03-dataelement-13864

Id prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)


Description Coded value for the subscore


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) | 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) | 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) | 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) | 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) | 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) | 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |


Value Domain


 Subscore prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
 Description Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12124


Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property



max length
 70



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12126	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.353 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12127	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12128	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.355 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32




Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12131


Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1


Description This is the person recording the examination.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 **Vital signs** prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)


Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.

Value
Domain

 Mental health examination	prsb03-dataelement-10465
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination

Value
Domain

 Head and neck examination	prsb03-dataelement-10466
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the head and neck examination.

Value Domain

 Oral examination	prsb03-dataelement-10467
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the oral examination.

Value Domain

 Cardiovascular examination	prsb03-dataelement-10468
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.

Value Domain

 Respiratory examination	prsb03-dataelement-10469
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.

Value Domain


 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)	prsb03-dataelement-10470
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.


Value
Domain

 Neurological system examination prsb03-dataelement-10471


Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.
 Value Domain

 Musculoskeletal examination prsb03-dataelement-10472


Id prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination
 Value Domain

 Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473


Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin
 Value Domain

 Abdomen examination prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.
 Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination prsb03-dataelement-10475


Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.
 Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10476


Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further comments relating to the examination.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

  Fetal Examinations prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)
 Description To be recorded one per fetus

 Current pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10814


Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)
 Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10812


Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
 Description The date the observation was recorded
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10855


Id prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
 Description The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13531


Id prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13532

Id prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Pregnancy state prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)


Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.

Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33

Comment Pregnancy state

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)

Description The expected delivery date of the person.



Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13533


Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)

Description The professional who observed the pregnancy

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284](#) (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285](#) (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13539

Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13521](#) (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property


min length

max length

3	7
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13522* (2020-09-04 13:45:47)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13545


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.357 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13548

Id prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.360 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Maternity Personalised Care Plan



prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10484* (2018-10-31)

Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details

Value Domain

  Previous pregnancies

prsb03-dataelement-10827

Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)

Description Details of women's previous pregnancies

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10490* (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain

 Date and Time of Delivery


prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10511* (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby


Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10492</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10493</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	


 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

 Investigation requests and results prsb03-dataelement-10833


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

 Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10834



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10733</i> (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

  Status of pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10805


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59

 Pregnancy Description prsb03-dataelement-10806


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
Value Domain	

  Structured Description prsb03-dataelement-10807


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)

 Date of Observation prsb03-dataelement-10808


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10809


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	

 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Specialist Contact prsb03-dataelement-10811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)
2.1.361 Properties	
Data Type	Healthcare Provider
Value Domain	

 **Assessments** prsb03-dataelement-262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's assessments

 **Assessments record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
Description	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Assessment scale** prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
Description	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
Operationalization	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
Value Domain	

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
Description	The date the assessment was done.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property	<p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	--

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
Description	The location where the assessment was done.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

 Assessment type prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)

Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length



150

 Assessment summary prsb03-dataelement-10754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)
Description	The summary of the assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


250

  Structured assessment prsb03-dataelement-10655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)
Description	Details of the structured assessment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10165



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
----	--


Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12393



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)

Description Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain


 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment score.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Assessment value prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment value.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


 Global score prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)

Description The total global score from the assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)



Description The subscale score of the structured assessment.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Subscale value


prsb03-dataelement-10170	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11761	
 Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


prsb03-dataelement-11762	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


prsb03-dataelement-11763	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.362 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.363 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11767

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.364 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11768


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11769



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.365 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12387



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11753
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11754
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.366 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11755
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.369 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-10164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Schwangerschaft prsb03-dataelement-10803


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>asic-dataelement-26</i> (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.

2.1.370 Properties


Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss
Relationship	midc-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.

  Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date of the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11670

Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
 Description The location where the formulation was made.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13572


Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13573

Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)
 Description The professional who made the formulation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672


Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11674


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11677

Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length



35


 Formulation


prsb03-dataelement-11668


Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.371 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11683


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.372 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11685


Id prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.373 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property
max length
 32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11686

Id prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.374 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)


Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)

Value Domain

 Risks prsb03-dataelement-276

Id prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)


Description Details of any risks related to the person.

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10967


Id prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)

Description This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain


 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176

Id prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the persons risk to self

2.1.375 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893


Id prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894


Id prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11895

Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)


Description The location where the risk was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587


Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property








max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896


Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
 Description The professional who identified the risk.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 70 </div>	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11898	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11899	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	
 Speciality	prsb03-dataelement-11900	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 3 </div>	
 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11901	

Id prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11902


Id prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11904


Id prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11905	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11906	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.376 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11907	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.377 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.378 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Date of self harm prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)


Value Domain


 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-10177

Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.380 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11913


Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11914


Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)
 Description Risks to professionals or others.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)


Description The location where the risk to others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589


Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917

Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11918

Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11919

Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922


Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11924


Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11925	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11926	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.381 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11927	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11928

Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.382 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11929

Id prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11930

Id prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.383 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-10178


Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.385 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)


Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)


Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|


Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11935

Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)


Description The location where the risk from others was identified.


Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13590



Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13591


Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11936


Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11937


Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11938	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11939
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>	


Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11940
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>	


Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11941
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.386 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.387 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.388 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11951	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11952	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.389 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-10751	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)
Description	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11953	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11954



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
Description	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
Description	The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13592


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
Description	The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13593

Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11956


Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)

Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property


max length
70



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11958



Id prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11960



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11964


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.390 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.391 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11970


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.392 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Other risks

prsb03-dataelement-10802

Id prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)

Description Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11973

Id prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Other risks

prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)

Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11975


Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
 Description The location where the other risks were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595


Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976

Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)
 Description The professional who identified the other risks.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977


Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11979


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11982

Id prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11983

Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-11984


Id prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.396 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-12479

Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10179


Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description The start date of the risk.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801


Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description The date the risk ended.
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596


Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)
Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10180


Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)
Description The location where the risk was identified.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13585


Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13597


Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956* - 2019-05-31 15:02:24)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11957* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13599


Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13600

Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description The grade of the professional.
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13603

Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-13605


Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13606


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13608


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.399 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.400 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property

max length


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	


  Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions


  Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
Description	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.



Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Type of reaction

prsb03-dataelement-10186	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)
2.1.402 Properties	
FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.type
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-10182	
 Causative agent	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
Description	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"
2.1.403 Properties	
FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.code

prsb03-dataelement-13441	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
Description	The coded value for causative agent
Rationale	Allergyintolerance.code
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13442	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 Reaction details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)
Description Details of the reaction.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10190


Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)
Description The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.404 Properties


FHIR dateAsserted
Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10846


Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)
Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)
Description The coded value for location.
Rationale Location.identifier
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain
Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)

Description Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)

Description This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Substance

prsb03-dataelement-11665

Id prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)

Description The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)

Description The coded value for substance

Rationale AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 | Substance (substance) | or <373873005 | Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product) |

Value Domain

 Free text



prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

  Description of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.


2.1.405 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13556


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)
Description	The coded value for description of reaction.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
----	--

Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least year

 **Severity** prsb03-dataelement-10184


Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the severity of the reaction.


2.1.406 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
 Description The coded value for severity
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Severity
 Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 **Certainty** prsb03-dataelement-10185

Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

2.1.407 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)

Description The coded value for certainty.


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Route of exposure prsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)

Description The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Evidence

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)

Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.408 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Date first experienced

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)

Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least year

 Allergy end date prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)


Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least year


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.

2.1.410 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12010

Id prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)


Description The professional who identified the reaction.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12011


Id prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12012


Id prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12013


Id prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12016


Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12018

Id prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12020

Id prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.411 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade



prsb03-dataelement-12021	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12022


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.412 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.414 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 **Medications and medical devices** prsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Medication administration record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Medication name** prsb03-dataelement-12484


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.415 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663


Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)


Description The coded value for medication name

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486


Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-10663


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-10664


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10844


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620


Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621


Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845


Id prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002


Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12003


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Role**
prsb03-dataelement-12004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade**
prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008



Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12009	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.
2.1.417 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Form prsb03-dataelement-10537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.418 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times
---	--

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)
Description	The coded value for form.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Quantity supplied

prsb03-dataelement-10539

Id prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)

Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.419 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value

prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)

Description The value of the quantity supplied

Operationalization Enumerated value

Value Domain

 Unit of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)

Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied

Relationship Unit of measure (prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

 Date supplied

prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)

Description The date/time the medication was supplied.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Route
prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.420 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site
prsb03-dataelement-10540


Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.421 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Method prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.422 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13845

Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
 Description The coded value for method
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Method
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13846

Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain



Property

max length



150


 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754


Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Value Domain

  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752


Id prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
 Description The batch number of the medicine
 Operationalization Derived from FMD code/Free text


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789


Id prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10697* (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790


Id prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.423 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.424 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.425 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552


Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553


Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554


Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555


Id prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.426 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.427 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Matters identified during discussion

prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
Operationalization	<p>Coded text using the following descriptors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation i. other - free text option

Value Domain



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Course status prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.428 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description

The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description

A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization

Free text with URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Comment/recommendation

prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)

Description

Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.429 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669


Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10671


Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)


Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-10665

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-14023



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain



Property


max length
150


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11993

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
- Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
- Description** Details of the person completing the record.
- Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
-  **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11994

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
 - Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 - Description** The name of the person completing the record.
 - Relationship** Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 - Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 - Operationalization** Free text.
 - Value Domain**
 - Property**
- | |
|-------------------|
| max length |
| 70 |
-  **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11995


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
- Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description** The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.430 Properties


- FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship** Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11996




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.431 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11998	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11999	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.432 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12000	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.433 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-10583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Medical device prsb03-dataelement-10673


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-11280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata

concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]


Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229</i> (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


150


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10579


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Date of change
prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Description of amendment
prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Over the counter medication item entry

prsb03-dataelement-13109


Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1

Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1

Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.435 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Relationship Indication (prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.


Value Domain



  Form


prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.436 Properties


FHIR  MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.437 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.


2.1.438 Properties


FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship *Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)*

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.
Any valid site for the administration of a medication.
Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-13205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.439 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.440 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.441 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.442 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13210


Id prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)*
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)*
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.443 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13195</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.444 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.445 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13198</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13199</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.446 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	












  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


 Date


prsb03-dataelement-13112	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13113	
  Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
prsb03-dataelement-13114	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13115	
  Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
prsb03-dataelement-13116	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13118



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13120



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.447 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
Operationalization Free text

Route prsb03-dataelement-13126


Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


Site prsb03-dataelement-13127


Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-13128


Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)


Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.method


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.453 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13130


Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.454 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.455 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132


Id prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133

Id prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-13134


Id prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10553](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-13135


Id prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10554](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-13136


Id prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10555](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10548](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.456 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.457 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13140


Id prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)


Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 **Course details cluster** prsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 **Course status** prsb03-dataelement-13142


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-13143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.458 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Start date/time** prsb03-dataelement-13144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.459 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)		
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment



Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.460 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.461 Properties

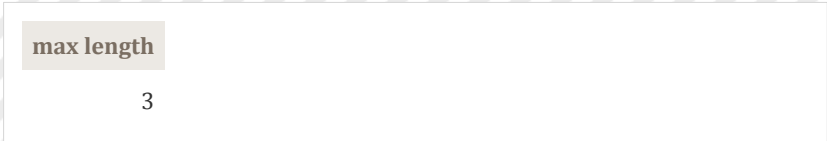
FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property  **max length**
3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13159* (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13160* (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.462 Properties

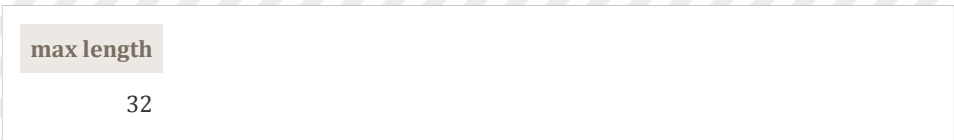
FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property  **max length**
32


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.463 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length
	150


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices



 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-13173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  Acute medications prsb03-dataelement-12646



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 Acute medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12647


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>



 prsb03-dataelement-12648



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	



  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i>)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12650



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12652



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12653



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12657


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12658



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12660


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form prsb03-dataelement-12662


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.465 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is

optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)


Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.466 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.467 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.468 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12666


Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.470 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.471 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.472 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property

max length


150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once





 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12672


Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12673


Id prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.



Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12675


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.473 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)


Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Valid from date
prsb03-dataelement-12704


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10560</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Indication
prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Additional instructions
prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.474 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)

Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status

prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.475 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length


150



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Start date/time



prsb03-dataelement-12682


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.476 Properties



FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12687



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)


Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12694



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.477 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.478 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12698



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.479 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	max length 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12699


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.480 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-10585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706


Id prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
 Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32*)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707



Id prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12650* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12708


Id prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12651* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709


Id prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12652* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12659</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12660</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">35</div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12661</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.481 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Form

prsb03-dataelement-12719


Id prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.482 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.483 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12721


Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.484 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12722


Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12723


Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.487 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description


prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.488 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.489 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727


Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12730


Id prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)




Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)




Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.




Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12732	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12675</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.
<p>2.1.490 Properties</p> <p>For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string</p>	
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12701</i> (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12763


Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12734


Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description Date prescriber created prescription


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12736


Id prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12704* (2019-11-19 17:24:55)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
 Description The number of repeat issues permissible
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12765


Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
 Description The number of repeats already issued
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766


Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
 Description Date the prescription is valid to
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12705* (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.491 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12677* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767


Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy



Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.



Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12678</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12679</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12680</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12681</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.492 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12682](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from [prsb03-dataelement-12683](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Link to indication record

prsb03-dataelement-12746


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12747



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.493 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status



prsb03-dataelement-12749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.494 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.495 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759


Id prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760


Id prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.496 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.497 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)

Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)

Description Date range of discontinued medications

Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12770

Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)

Date prsb03-dataelement-12832

Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12834

Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12709* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12835


Id prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12710* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12836


Id prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12711* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property	max length 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12712</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12713</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12714</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Form prsb03-dataelement-12844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12719</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12720](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.500 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12846](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12721](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.501 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12847](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12722](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12848](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12723](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.505 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Dose timing description



prsb03-dataelement-12851


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".
2.1.506 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12853


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12854


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12729</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12730</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12731</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.507 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858


Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12893



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-12860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12734</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-12861


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12735</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-12862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12737</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description

Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.508 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description


Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization


Free text

Value Domain


Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12767</i> (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12740</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12742</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12743</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.



2.1.509 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12744</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.510 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Status prsb03-dataelement-12879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12754</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12755</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12756</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.511 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12887



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12757</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12758</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.512 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.513 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892

Id prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.514 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895

Id prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


Relationship •Prescribed elsewhere (*prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31*)

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


Id prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)



Description Medication item cluster


Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27*)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897


Id prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length </div>


	70
--	----


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12837</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12838</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12839</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length	3		


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.515 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12909

Id prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.516 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code



  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910


Id prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.517 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.518 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.519 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.520 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.521 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150


 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.522 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.523 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917


Id prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918

Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12854* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12920


Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12855* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921


Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12856* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12857* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.524 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12858</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12859</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12893</i> (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 prsb03-dataelement-12927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12928


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year
----------	--

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933


Id prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)


Description Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.525 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960


Id prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)


Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12868</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12869</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12873</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.526 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12874</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.527 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length 150
----------	--------------------------

Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12878</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.

Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12879</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12880</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150


Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12881</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	---


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.528 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.529 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.530 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.531 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551


Id prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The date on which the Medication was administered
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556



Id prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Date prescriber created prescription
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560

Id prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-10629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Equipment and adaptations prsb03-dataelement-12969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

 Equipment record entry prsb03-dataelement-12970


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.


 Equipment name prsb03-dataelement-12971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
Description	The coded value for equipment name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Date

prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description

The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150




Clinical Review of Systems

prsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Review of Systems

 Clinical review of systems prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.532 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject


Operationalization This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.533 Properties

FHIR Free text only


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216


Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the information and advice was given.



Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217



Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).
 Value Domain

  Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-329



Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact for further information

  Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659



Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229


Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)
 Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.
 Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.
 Value Domain

  Distribution list prsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)
 Description Distribution list

  Distribution list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)
 Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.


2.1.534 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)
 Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.


Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)
 Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.


2.1.536 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.


2.1.537 Properties

FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.


2.1.538 Properties

FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150


 **Relationship** prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent


2.1.539 Properties

FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship


 **Relationship** prsb03-dataelement-13793

Id prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)


Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
Relationship	Relationship (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	

 Birth Details prsb03-dataelement-336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)
Description	Birth Details

 APGAR score prsb03-dataelement-10236


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
Description	A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
Value Domain	

 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
Description	The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
Value Domain	

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for weight at birth.
Value Domain	

 Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of birth of the baby.
Value Domain	

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10240


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
Value Domain	

 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.


Value Domain

 Length of gestation prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)

Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).


Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)

Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.


Value Domain

 Multiple Birth prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.


Value Domain

 Neonatal resuscitation prsb03-dataelement-10246


Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.


Value Domain

 Physical problems detected at birth prsb03-dataelement-10247


Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)
 Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.
 Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10248


Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)
 Description The given name as recorded by the midwife
 Value Domain

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10249


Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)
 Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.
 Value Domain

 Baby Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10250


Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)
 Description Baby identifier details
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10251


Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)
 Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
 Value Domain

 Birth Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10252


Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)
 Description The birth outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain

 Rhesus Status prsb03-dataelement-10253


Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)
 Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.
 Value Domain

 Congenital Abnormalities prsb03-dataelement-10254


Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)
 Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification
 Value Domain

 Investigations Requested prsb03-dataelement-10255


Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)
 Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)
 Value Domain

 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256


Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.
 Value Domain

 Put To Breast prsb03-dataelement-10257


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
 Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259



Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)


Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.

Value Domain

  Demographic History prsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)


Description Demographic History

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)

Description History of date of birth changes.


Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10262

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)

Description History of gender change.


Value Domain

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10263

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.


Value Domain

 Patient name prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).



Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10265


Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.


Value Domain

  Developmental Skills prsb03-dataelement-366


Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)
 Description Developmental Skills

 Date first achieved prsb03-dataelement-10267


Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.
 Value
 Domain

 Date of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).
 Value
 Domain

 Date of observation prsb03-dataelement-10269


Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).
 Value Domain

 Health and care professional prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)
 Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.


2.1.540 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant
 Relationship Professional seeing the person (*prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10*)
 Operationalization Text
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10853

Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
 Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12*)


Value Domain

 Developmental Skill	prsb03-dataelement-10270
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).


Value Domain

 Result of enquiry	prsb03-dataelement-10271
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.


Value Domain

 Result of observation	prsb03-dataelement-10272
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.


Value Domain

 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-10266
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.

Value Domain

 Educational History	prsb03-dataelement-373
---	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)


Description Educational History

 Educational Assessment	prsb03-dataelement-10273
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)

Description The outcome of an educational assessment.










Value Domain

 Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10274
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of Educational establishment.


Value Domain

 Type of Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10275
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)
Description	Phase/Type of Education establishment.
Value Domain	
 Type of Special Educational Need	prsb03-dataelement-10276
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of special educational needs for the child.
Value Domain	
 Year From	prsb03-dataelement-10277
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
Description	The year the child attended the school from.
Value Domain	
 Year To	prsb03-dataelement-10278
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
Description	The year the child left the school.
Value Domain	
  Feeding Status	prsb03-dataelement-392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
Description	Feeding Status
Value Domain	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10292
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the feeding status was recorded.
Value Domain	
 Date breast milk feeding stopped	prsb03-dataelement-10293
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.
Value Domain	
 Feeding concerns	prsb03-dataelement-10294


Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.
 Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295


Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.
 Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296



Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.
 Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297


Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
 Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298


Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
 Value Domain

  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Post Birth Review


		prsb03-dataelement-10300
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening	
Value Domain		
 New Baby Review		prsb03-dataelement-10301
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the New Baby Review	
Value Domain		
 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review		prsb03-dataelement-10302
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review	
Value Domain		
 1 Year Review		prsb03-dataelement-10303
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review	
Value Domain		
 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review		prsb03-dataelement-10304
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review	
Value Domain		
 School Entry Review		prsb03-dataelement-10305
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check	
Value Domain		
 Ad-Hoc Health Review		prsb03-dataelement-10306
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken	

Value Domain

 Immunisations	prsb03-dataelement-407
---	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)


Description Immunisations

 Batch number	prsb03-dataelement-10307
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)

Description The batch number of the vaccine.


Value Domain

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10308
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the Immunisation was administered.


Value Domain

 Dose Amount	prsb03-dataelement-10309
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


Value Domain

 Dose sequence	prsb03-dataelement-10310
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.


Value Domain

 Indication	prsb03-dataelement-10311
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation


Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10312
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.


Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10313


Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)
 Description The vaccine manufacturer.
 Value Domain


 Name of immunisation prsb03-dataelement-10314


Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)
 Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).
 Value Domain

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10315


Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316


Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317


Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)
 Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional
 Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318


Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)
 Description How vaccine entered the body.
 Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10319


Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)
 Description Body site vaccine was administered into.
 Value Domain

 Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10320


Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)
 Description Vaccine product administered.
 Value Domain

 Measurements prsb03-dataelement-421


Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)
 Description Measurements

 BMI Centile prsb03-dataelement-10321


Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)
 Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10322


Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Head Circumference prsb03-dataelement-10323

Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the head circumference
 Value Domain

 Height/Length prsb03-dataelement-10324


Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the body length.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10325

Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the measurement was recorded.


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10326

Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).



Value Domain

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)


Description Numeric value for weight.

Value Domain

  National Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-428

Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)


Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).

Value Domain


 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

- automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
- automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330


Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart

- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme


Value Domain

 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.
This may include site and laterality where applicable


Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).


Value
Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

 •National antenatal screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10336


Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes. prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes

Value
Domain

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies prsb03-dataelement-10338

Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies

Value
Domain


 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10339

Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test

Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required


Value
Domain

 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10340

Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)



Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.

Value
Domain

 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10341

Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

Value
Domain


  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment prsb03-dataelement-442

Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)
Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342


Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)
Description Date the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain

 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343



Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)
Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child

Value Domain



 Parent / guardian or personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)
Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves

Value Domain


  Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)
Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

  Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)


Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445



Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12167


Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
 Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12168


Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12173


Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)

Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
-------------------	-------------------

3	5
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150


 Actions prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-10437

Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)


Description The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175

Id prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.541 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.542 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.543 Properties


FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier` (local) `Practitioner.identifier` (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<code>Practitioner.identifier</code> (for professional national identifiers), <code>PractitionerRole.identifier</code> (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12182



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<code>Composition.date</code>
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12183	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.544 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10439	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Special monitoring required prsb03-dataelement-10440	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc
Value Domain	

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU


Value Domain


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442

Id prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443

Id prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)

Description This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)


Description These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605

Id prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12606

Id prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12608


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.547 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12612


Id prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12613


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.548 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35


 **Senior Reviewing Clinician** prsb03-dataelement-12614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician



 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)


Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12616


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	


  Mental health prsb03-dataelement-10790


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10439</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10442</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10427</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record


  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10795



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment








  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10796


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes


		prsb03-dataelement-292
Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10193	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded	
Value Domain		
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10856	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)	
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)	
Value Domain		
 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes	prsb03-dataelement-10192	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.	
2.1.549 Properties		
FHIR	Observation.category	Observation.code
	Observation.valueCode	labelConcept
	Observation.subject	
	Observation.comment	
Operationalization	A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text	
Value Domain		
  Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-13740	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13052</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:14)	
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39</i>)	
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-13741	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13053</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13054</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.550 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13743



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	



max length

150


 **Specialty**


prsb03-dataelement-13744	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.551 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13745	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13746	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.552 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.553 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.


	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Maternity Care Plan Type** prsb03-dataelement-10194

Id prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal


Value Domain

 **Planned delivery setting** prsb03-dataelement-10195

Id prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)

Description The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman


Value Domain

 **Reason for change of planned delivery setting** prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed

Value Domain


 **Advance statement** prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.

Operationalization Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.

Value Domain


 **Preferred place of care** prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.

Operationalization A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text

Value Domain

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199

Id prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103

Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106



Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108

Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101

Preferred place of death: patient undecided


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508

Id prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.



 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419

Id prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)

Description Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Needs, concerns or problems prsb03-dataelement-10414

Id prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)

Description Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.


Operationalization Free text

 **Goals and hopes** prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)


Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text

 **Actions and activities** prsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)

Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.


 **Stage goal** prsb03-dataelement-10674

Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)

Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 **What** prsb03-dataelement-10675

Id prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)

Description What the action is and how it is to be carried out?

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 **Who** prsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)

Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **When** prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)


Description Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Suggested strategies prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)

Description Suggested strategies for potential problems.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10679

Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)

Description The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Confidence prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)

Description How confident the person feels to carry it out

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10681

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)

Description The outcome of the stage goal

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)

Description Date when action/activity record was last updated


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Review date prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)
Description When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain
Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Outcomes prsb03-dataelement-10416

Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)
Description Outcomes of each of the person’s goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)
Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-10410

Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain



Property


max length
150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10411	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10412	
 Date this plan was last updated	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-10415	
 Other care planning documents	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-10417	
 Planned review date/interval	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10418	
 Responsibility for review	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.


Should include their name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12044


Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)
 Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666


Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)
 Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12028


Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12031

Id prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

 32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12033



Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12035

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.554 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12038

Id prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12039

Id prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.555 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.556 Properties


FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier` (local) `Practitioner.identifier` (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<code>Practitioner.identifier</code> (for professional national identifiers), <code>PractitionerRole.identifier</code> (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12042



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<code>Composition.date</code>
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12043	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.557 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-10840
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details	
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details	
Value Domain		

 Contingency plans		prsb03-dataelement-469
---	--	------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contingency plans.

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative		prsb03-dataelement-10369
---	--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10370


Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)



Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.

Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)



Description The date when the advanced statements was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)

Description Does the person have an advance statement.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13696

Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)


Description The coded value for advance statement

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length


150


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)
 Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.
 Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12269


Id prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
 Description The professional who made the advance statement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270


Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271


Id prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12272	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12273	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12274	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12275	
---	--


Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12276


Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12277


Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12278

Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.558 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Contingency plan name

prsb03-dataelement-10371

Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that this contingency plan was last updated.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Planned review date/interval


prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10374

Id prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
 Should include their name, role and contact details.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Trigger factors prsb03-dataelement-10375

Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
 Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Coping strategies prsb03-dataelement-13850

Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)
 Description Details of coping strategies used


 Coping strategy prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)
 Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13852


Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)
 Description The date when the coping strategy started
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13853


Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)
 Description The date when the coping strategy ended
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Relapse indicators / early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13854


Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)
 Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
 Description Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376

Id prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)

Description Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)

Description Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)

Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length


150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
Description	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12046


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12047


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12051


Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12053

Id prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-12055

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.562 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12056

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12057

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.563 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.564 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.565 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

  **Outstanding Issues** prsb03-dataelement-478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Outstanding Issues

 **Tasks which must be done** prsb03-dataelement-10378



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)
Value Domain	

 **Tasks to be done if possible** prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.

Value
Domain

  Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480

Id prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Person handing over

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381

Id prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382

Id prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383

Id prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384


Id prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


Value
Domain

  Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	


  Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Handover Details


 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home
Value Domain	

 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If patient is changing location
Value Domain	

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date patient admitted to hospital
Value Domain	

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital
Value Domain	

 Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.
Value Domain	


 Service prsb03-dataelement-10396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.
Value Domain	


Value
Domain

 Date of decision to handover prsb03-dataelement-10397


Id prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date decision made to handover care.
Value Domain

 New responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10398


Id prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.
Value Domain

 Date handover accepted prsb03-dataelement-10399



Id prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain

 Reason for handover prsb03-dataelement-10400


Id prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain

 Senior clinical contact prsb03-dataelement-10401


Id prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain

  Additional support plans prsb03-dataelement-502


Id prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description Additional support plans


 Additional support plan name prsb03-dataelement-10402


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support plan content prsb03-dataelement-10403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

 **Date this plan was last updated** prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)

Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code or free text

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13722

Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property



max length



150


  **Performing professional**

prsb03-dataelement-12062	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
Description	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


prsb03-dataelement-12063	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12064	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-12065	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12066

Id prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068


Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070

Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12071


Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12072

Id prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.566 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.567 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.568 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.569 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 End of life care prsb03-dataelement-10743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
Description	Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i>)
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10866


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10769



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 Date plan was created prsb03-dataelement-10787


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10771


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
----	--

Description The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12211


Id prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
 Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689


Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13690

Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)
 Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13687


Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)
 Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

 Date for review prsb03-dataelement-13705



Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)
 Description The date for review of CPR decision.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13706



Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)
 Description The location of the CPR decision document
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12212



Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)
 Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12213	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-12214
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-12215
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>	


 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-12216
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12218


Id prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.570 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)




Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.572 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Individual requirement

prsb03-dataelement-10772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10060</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.574 Properties

FHIR	Patient.nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605. Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106 https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts


prsb03-dataelement-10773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10029</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.



2.1.575 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.


Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	

  Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10745



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
Description	Details of the persons estimated prognosis
Relationship	Estimated prognosis (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12229


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
Description	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
Description	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
Description	The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12231

Id prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)

Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12232

Id prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12233

Id prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237


Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238

Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12239


Id prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12240	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12241	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12242	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.577 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)

Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis

Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12248


Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12249


Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
Operationalization ODS code and free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain
Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length

150



 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12250


Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)

Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12254


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12256


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12257

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12257* (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12258* (2019-05-31 16:38:00)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12259

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12259* (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12260

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.580 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
----------	--

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.581 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.582 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32




Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-10776

Id prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
 Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
 Relationship Services and care (*prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
 Value Domain


 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
 Description The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Anticipatory actions** prsb03-dataelement-10786

Id prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship Anticipatory actions (*prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12287

Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13701


Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)

Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length

3

max length

5

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)


Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12290


Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12293


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12295


Id prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12296

Id prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.584 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.585 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303


Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.587 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment** prsb03-dataelement-10785

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)
Description	Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Relationship	Anticipatory medicines/equipment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10205</i> - 2018-10-31)

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)
Description	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12306


Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
 Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
 Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12307


Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)
 Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12308


Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12309


Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12310


Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313


Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12315

Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12316

Id prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12317

Id prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.588 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12318


Id prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.589 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

max length


3

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.591 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length



35

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10428* (2018-10-31)



Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10425* (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)

Description Details of the person's preferred place of death

Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)

Description The date when the preferred place of death was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12325


Id prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
 Description The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713

Id prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714


Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Preferred place of death 1st prsb03-dataelement-13710

Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13711

Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
 Description The name of the preferred place of death
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13712



Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Preferred place of death 2nd prsb03-dataelement-13716


Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (*prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29*)

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717


Id prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13711* (2020-09-10 16:04:08)


Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718


Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13712* (2020-09-10 16:11:41)



Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided


Value Domain


 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10199</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12329


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12332


Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12334

Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12335

Id prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.592 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12337


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.593 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.595 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



35


 Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative
prsb03-dataelement-10784



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 Date
prsb03-dataelement-12343


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12350


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner:identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
----------	---


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12353


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.596 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.597 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.598 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.599 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198</i> - 2018-10-31)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.

Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location
prsb03-dataelement-12363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150


Preferred place of care
prsb03-dataelement-13719


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
Description	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12364

Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
 Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12365


Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property


max length









70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12366

Id prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12367


Id prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	
 Speciality	prsb03-dataelement-12368	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 3 </div>	
 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12369	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 32 </div>	
 Organisation	prsb03-dataelement-12370	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)	
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-12371	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)	


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12375


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.601 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.602 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12380


Id prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.603 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.604 Properties


FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10788



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	

  After death prsb03-dataelement-309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life

 Certification of death prsb03-dataelement-10209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

 Actions taken in anticipation of death prsb03-dataelement-10210


Id prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)

Description Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)


Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Cause of death prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)


Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**

150

 **Date of death** prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


2.1.605 Properties

FHIR PDS


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Crisis Care Plan** prsb03-dataelement-300


Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)
Description Crisis Care Plan

 **Care funding details** prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)
Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
Value Domain

 **Estimated prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10202

Id prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Awareness of prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain


 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)

Description Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.

Operationalization A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Value Domain


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.

Operationalization A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.

Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carers have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.


Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580):450475007


For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008



Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date the plan is due for review.
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581


Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)
 Description Personal comment/plan

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481


Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared
 Value Domain


 Person Details prsb03-dataelement-10482



Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman
 Value Domain

 Personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10483


Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)
 Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative
 Value Domain

 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10484


Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Pregnancy episode details prsb03-dataelement-585


Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)
 Description Pregnancy episode details

 Pregnancy ID prsb03-dataelement-10485


Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy
 Value Domain

 Fetal Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10486


Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details
 Value Domain

 Maternity Episode Start Date prsb03-dataelement-10487



Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Date prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)
 Description The end date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain


 Maternity Episode End Reason prsb03-dataelement-10489


Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.
 Value Domain


  Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth prsb03-dataelement-590


Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)


Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490


Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10491


Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492


Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493


Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
 Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 •Birth prsb03-dataelement-10494


Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

 Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495


Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.
 Value Domain

 Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496


Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)
 Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation
 Value Domain

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497


Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated
 Value Domain

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498


Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)
 Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation
 Value Domain

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499


Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start
 Value Domain

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500


Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that pushing commenced
 Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501


Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)
 Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
 Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10502


Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
 Value Domain

 Birth Attendants prsb03-dataelement-10503


Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)
 Description People present at the delivery
 Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10504


Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous
 Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505


Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time
 Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)
 Value Domain

 Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507


Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication
 Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Reason for delivery decision prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver

Value Domain


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Duration of second stage prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)

Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery


Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)

Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method


Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10514


Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.


Value Domain

 Length of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10515


Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
 Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
 Value Domain

 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516


Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
 Value Domain

 Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517


Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
 Value Domain

 End of Third Stage prsb03-dataelement-10518


Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
 Value Domain

 Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
 Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
 Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521

Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was disposed


Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522

Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology


Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of umbilical cord vessels


Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)

Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery



Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.

Value Domain

  Scan details prsb03-dataelement-626

Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)


Description Scan details

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the scan was performed


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10527

Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10528
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the scan was recorded


Value Domain

 Scan	prsb03-dataelement-10529
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of scan performed


Value Domain

 Scan finding	prsb03-dataelement-10530
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)

Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).


Value Domain

 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10531
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan

Value Domain

 Professional comment	prsb03-dataelement-632
--	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)


Description Professional comment

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10532
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded


Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10533
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10534


Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)
Value Domain

 Professional summary prsb03-dataelement-10535


Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)
Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'
Value Domain

 Documents (including correspondence and images) prsb03-dataelement-10820


Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)
Description Details about documents related to the person.

 Documents prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)
Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Author prsb03-dataelement-10938


Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)
Description The author of the document.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10943


Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)
Description The date and time the document was created.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain


Property Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description	The professional who authored the document.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain


Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12427

Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Documentation location prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)

Description The location of the document


Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Confidentiality prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)

Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

 Class prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)

Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


150

 Document title prsb03-dataelement-10944



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)
Description	The title of the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Document name prsb03-dataelement-10945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)
Description	The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf
Value Domain	


 Document MIME type prsb03-dataelement-10949

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.606 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.607 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.608 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12437


Id prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.609 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 **Service** prsb03-dataelement-11163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)



Description Comments associated with the document.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

  Additional information required for images. prsb03-dataelement-12449

Id prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description Additional information required for images.


 Image procedure prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)

Description The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization Free text
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain


 Image procedure date prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)


Description	The date and time the image procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12452


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
Description	The professional who performed the image procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12453


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12454


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12456



Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12457


Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 32

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12458



Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12459


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Images prsb03-dataelement-11158


Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12444


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12445


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 mimeType prsb03-dataelement-11162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Imagine capture date prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Imagine procedure prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

 **Format code** prsb03-dataelement-11161



Id prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 **Event code list** prsb03-dataelement-11160

Id prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization DICOM code
Value Domain

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12462


Id prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12463

Id prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12464


Id prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.610 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12465


Id prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12466

Id prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.611 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12467

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12468

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.612 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12469


- Id prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id: prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from:  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description: Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship: Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale: Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization: NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id: prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
 Description: Comments associated with the imaging
 Operationalization: Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 **Publication author** prsb03-dataelement-10947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
Description	The publication author of the document.
Operationalization	This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
Value Domain	

 Date published prsb03-dataelement-10948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
Description	The date the document is published.
Operationalization	Date or time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Document status prsb03-dataelement-10939


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
Description	The lifecycle status of the Document
Value Domain	


 Property and equipment prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
Description	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.


 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
Description	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)</i>


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.614 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13104

Id prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.615 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property **max length**
 3


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13106


Id prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.616 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.617 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  End of life care plan summary prsb03-dataelement-13329



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p>


 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p>

  Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
----	--

Description Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408


Id prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
 Value Domain

 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
 Value Domain

 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406


Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
 Value Domain

 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
 Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.


Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

Value Domain

 NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry


 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain


 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal notice prsb03-dataelement-13412


Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1
 Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13413


Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal type prsb03-dataelement-13416



Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1
 Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.
 Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice
 Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal prsb03-dataelement-13415

Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1
 Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.
 Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other
 Value Domain


 Reason for withdrawal - other prsb03-dataelement-13414

Id prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1
 Description A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Notice receipt prsb03-dataelement-13417


Id prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1

Description Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13421

Id prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1
 Description The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Notice type prsb03-dataelement-13420



Id prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1
 Description The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.
 Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)
 Value Domain

 Response type prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1
 Description The Notice Receipt response type.
 Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject
 Value Domain



 Response details prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1
 Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)
 Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.
 Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests,



treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)



Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point prsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)



Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)



Description Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:

- A confirmed diagnosis
- Examination findings
- Investigation results
- Other problems or issues.

  Examination finding prsb03-dataelement-14097



Id prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)

Description Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type prsb03-dataelement-14098


Id prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)

Description The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14067


Id prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)


Description The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.



 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14068


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14069


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


  Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-14070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
Description	The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Encounter details prsb03-dataelement-14077

Id prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)

Description Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:

- Location and location type
- Date and time
- Consultation method
- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14015


Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)

Description The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Date and time of encounter prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)

Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period


Relationship Date of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-14016


Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)

Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)

Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.

Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13962

Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Description The coded value for location.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13514* (2020-09-03 18:04:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
 Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
 Description Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.619 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant


Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."


The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:


- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14008


Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)
 Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.
 Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14009


Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)
 Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)
Description	Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-14011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)
Description	The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.
Operationalization	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5: "If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • help them to understand the resources provided • encourage the person to take an active part in decision making • reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
Description	The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
Description	The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Job title prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)
Description	The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Use of an interpreter prsb03-dataelement-13965


Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)

Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code


Value Domain

 Audio or video recording of the conversation prsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)

Description Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."


 Audio or visual recording made prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)

Description An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 |Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)| or 282733006 |Video recording of patient interview (procedure)|.

Value Domain

 Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)

Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:


- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."

- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document])."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Copy of video or audio recording prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)



Description The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:


- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14078


Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14080	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.620 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-14081
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-14082
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.621 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14083

Id prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13917</i> (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.623 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

max length

35

 Supporting the shared decision

prsb03-dataelement-14073

Id prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)

Description A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.

Comment Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:

"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."


 In-between appointment interventions

prsb03-dataelement-14075

Id prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)

Description xxx

Value Domain

 Pre-meeting information shared

prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)

Description A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:



"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:



"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

  Appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14074



Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)
 Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.

  Shared decision cluster prsb03-dataelement-14095


Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)
 Description A generic shared decision cluster.
 Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:

- Shared decision cluster
- Ask 3 questions model cluster
- BRA(I)N model cluster
- Three talk model cluster


To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

  Agenda setting prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
 Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.
 Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6:
 "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

 Patient agenda prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)
 Description A record of what the patient said was their agenda for the appointment.
 Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'
 The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:
 "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Clinician agenda prsb03-dataelement-14090


Id prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
 Description A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the appointment.
 Comment This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'

The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:


"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Decision dialogue prsb03-dataelement-14099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)
Description	<p>A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Diagnosis & prognosis ▪ Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action). ▪ The potential benefits and risks of each option
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

 Establishing the conversation. prsb03-dataelement-14101


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alternative treatment options ▪ The person's goals and hopes
Relationship	Team talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."</p>

 Establishing the conversation prsb03-dataelement-14103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	A description of what was said to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Establish collaboration ▪ Declare the alternatives ▪ Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Relationship	Goals and hopes (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	




 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-14105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the options discussed.
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52</i>)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action: <p>"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."</p>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the option discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14107	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13925</i> (2021-02-03 10:18:29)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-14111	
---	--


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Relationship	Risks communication entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01</i>)
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14113	
---	--

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14112	
---	--

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13931</i> (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


  Benefits entry
prsb03-dataelement-14108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Relationship	Benefits entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13926</i> - 2021-02-03 10:21:37)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-14109



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13927</i> - 2021-02-03 10:33:02)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-14110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13928</i> (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

150


  Recording the decision
prsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
----	--


Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Relationship	Decision talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description	Record of the decision.
Relationship	Options entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)
Comment	GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Description	Coded value of the decision agreed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-14189


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)
Description	Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.
Comment	<p>A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.</p> <p>Kings Fund (2011):</p> <p>"There should be a formal system for documenting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)
Description	Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.
Comment	<p>A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.</p> <p>Kings Fund (2011):</p> <p>"There should be a formal system for documenting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date/interval



prsb03-dataelement-14190	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Comment	<p>GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."</p>
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.
Value Domain	

 Evaluating the decision prsb03-dataelement-14228	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)
Description	<p>A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy ▪ A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision ▪ A record of the patient's satisfaction with the decision made ▪ A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient
Comment	See also performance measures.

 Health literacy evaluation prsb03-dataelement-14229	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)
Description	<p>For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 'Teach back' or 'show me' method ▪ 'Chunking and checking' ▪ Readability tools used for any written materials shared ▪ SMOG test or calculator
Comment	For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Decision satisfaction or regret prsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.


 Patient decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Clinician decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)



Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Motivational interviewing placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14233


Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14115


Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14116


Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Value Domain


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13935</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13936</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13937</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14120


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13938</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14122


Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14124


Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13942</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-14125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13943</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


35


 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-14126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13944</i> (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.


 Name
prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13945</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-14128


Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.624 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain


Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14129


Id prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14130


Id prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.625 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property	max length
----------	-------------------


3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14131


Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13949* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13950* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13951* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13952* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.626 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.627 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Three talk model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three talk model cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31</i>)

Option talk placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


Decision support tool item entry prsb03-dataelement-13955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
Description	Record of any decision support tools used.
Comment	<p>Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.</p> <p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."</p>

Decision support tool identifier prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)
Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)

Description The name of the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision support tool type prsb03-dataelement-13957


Id prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)

Description The type of the decision support tool.

Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Decision support tool location prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)

Description The URL for the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Decision support tool MIME type prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Ask 3 questions model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14019

Id prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)

Description A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?


How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?

Comment Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.


 Ask 3 questions item entry 1 prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Ask 3 questions item entry 2 prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Ask 3 questions item entry 3 prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)


Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14024

Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14045


Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14046


Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14049* (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length **max length**

3

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14050* (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length








32


  Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-14051



Id *prsb03-dataelement-14051* (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.				
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-14052				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-14053				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13905</i> (2021-02-02 21:45:00)				
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.				
Operationalization	Free text.				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-14054				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13906</i> (2021-02-02 21:51:13)				
Description	Contact details of the professional.				
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35		
max length					
35					
 Person completing record					

prsb03-dataelement-14055	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14056	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14057	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.628 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">min length</th> <th style="text-align: left;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14058	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.629 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14060

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description

The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

8




Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14062


Id


prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.630 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14065



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.631 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>

  BRA(IN) model Cluster prsb03-dataelement-13879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)
Description	<p>A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives N = doing Nothing <p>Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
Comment	<p>The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).</p> <p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).</p>

  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)
Description	A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13885

Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)
 Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13886

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

 Risks entry prsb03-dataelement-13881


Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)
 Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13887

Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)
 Description Coded value of the risks discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13886 \(2021-02-01 18:42:31\)](#)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Alternatives entry

prsb03-dataelement-13882

Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)

Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13889

Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)

Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Intuition entry

prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)

Description A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).

Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:

What is the decision I need to make?

How much time do I have to make this decision?

Who is involved in making this decision?

What are my values that affect this decision?

The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:

B = Benefits

R = Risks

A = Alternatives

I = Intuition


N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:


What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions: What is the decision I need to make? How much time do I have to make this decision? Who is involved in making this decision? What are my values that affect this decision? The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following: B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN) At the intuition step the patient asks the following question: What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.


 Nothing entry prsb03-dataelement-13884


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
Description	Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
Operationalization	Y = yes ; N = no
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13893



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Next steps entry prsb03-dataelement-13894


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)
Description	A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):</p> <p>Do I need to talk to my family?</p> <p>Do I need more time to think my decision through?</p> <p>Do I want more information?</p> <p>Would I like to wait on treatment?</p> <p>Do I want a second opinion?</p> <p>What would I like to do?</p>
Value Domain	


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-13895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)
Description	A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13896

Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13902


Id prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13897


Id prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13898


Id prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13899


Id prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)


Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13904

Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13905

Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13906

Id prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)


Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.633 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property max length
3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13912


Id prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13914


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)		
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times		


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.634 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times		

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length



35

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  **Three talk model cluster** prsb03-dataelement-13918

Id prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

  **Team talk** prsb03-dataelement-13919

Id prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)

Description Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.
Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)
A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

 Goals and hopes

prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-13921



Id prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)

Description A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.

Comment According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Option talk

prsb03-dataelement-13922

Id prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)

Description Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).


Comment Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.
Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)
According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision.

This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-13923

Id prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)


Description Coded value of the option discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13926

Id prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)

Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)


Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-13929

Id prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)


Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
----------	--


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Decision talk prsb03-dataelement-13932


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>



Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13933

Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13934


Id prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13935


Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13939


Id prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13903</i> (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13904</i> (2021-02-02 21:41:22)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13905</i> (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name

prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.636 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13947


Id prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13911](#) (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.637 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length
3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13949


Id prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13912](#) (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13950



Id prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13913](#) (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	8


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier *prsb03-dataelement-13952*


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13952</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.638 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed *prsb03-dataelement-13953*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13953</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Post-appointment actions

prsb03-dataelement-14076

Id prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)

Description A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.

Comment The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:


"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."

In 1.2.17:


"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter

detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."


Operationalization Free text.

 Performance measures prsb03-dataelement-14093


Id prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)
 Description A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.


 Performance measure item entry prsb03-dataelement-14157


Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)
 Description Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.
 Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 Performance measure identifier prsb03-dataelement-14158

Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
 Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14159

Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The name of the performance measure.
 Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output prsb03-dataelement-14160


Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
 Relationship Decision support tool type (*prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31*)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Performance measure location prsb03-dataelement-14161



Id prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The URL for the performance measure.
 Relationship Decision support tool location (*prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39*)
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Performance measure MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14162

Id prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
 Relationship Decision support tool MIME type (*prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12*)
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  CollaboRATE prsb03-dataelement-14137

Id prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
 Description CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
 Comment CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.

  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14149

Id prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
 Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
 Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
 Description Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1:
 Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
 Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)


Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 3 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14138


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139* - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14155

Id prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141* - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14156

Id prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140* - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 9-item shared decision making questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-14163

Id prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.


Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

 SDM-Q-9 prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License


 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14167


Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain


 SDM-Q-Doc prsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14187	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
Relationship	Health complaint/problem/illness entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14186	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which decision was made:
Relationship	Decision entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14177	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.
Relationship	Question 1 response (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17</i>)
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14178	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)



Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  Documenting consent prsb03-dataelement-14194


Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)

Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  Consent for procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)

Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14205

Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14159* (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 date prsb03-dataelement-14196

Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
 Description The date when consent was taken.
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-14197

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
 Description The location where consent was taken.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14198

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14199

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Consent form type prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)
 Description Record of consent form used.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)


Description The coded value for the consent form used.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
150


 Consent form location prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent form MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14206


Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)


Description The professional who completed the consent form.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)


 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13934</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13935</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13936</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13937</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14213


Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)


Description Details of the person completing the record.




Name

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.640 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.642 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14226



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14227



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.643 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
35

  Agenda Setting prsb03-dataelement-14017


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx


  Generic item to be developed prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--

 Test prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 About me 2021-04-09 17:15:34

About me - updated by PCSP



 About me

[prsb03-scenario-35](#)

Version / effective date 1.2 - 2021-04-09 17:15:34

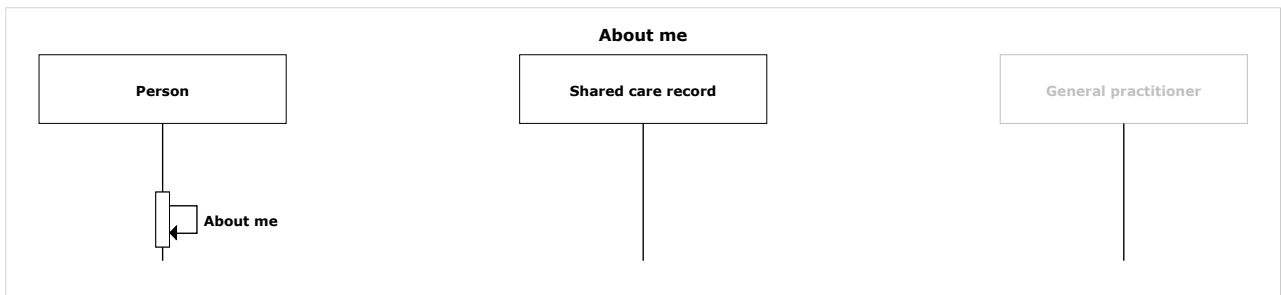
Description About me - updated by PCSP



 About me

[prsb03-transaction-255 link](#)

Version / effective date 1.2 - 2021-04-09 17:15:34



 About me

[prsb03-transaction-256 link](#)




Version / effective date 1.2 - 2021-04-09 17:15:34


Description Updated after endorsement

Actor Sender (person) Person
Receiver (organization) Shared care record

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
	About me	
 About me	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
	A description of what is most important to you	
	Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.	
	Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets,	


 People who are important to me

Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering
Free text or multimedia file

prsb03-dataelement-13009 [link](#)

0 ... 1

Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say
Free text or multimedia file

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me

prsb03-dataelement-13006 [link](#)


0 ... 1

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text or multimedia file

 My wellness


prsb03-dataelement-13005 [link](#)

0 ... 1

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Free text or multimedia file





 Please do and please don't

prsb03-dataelement-13008 [link](#)

0 ... 1

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

 How and when to support me	<p>A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13007 link</p>
<p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	
 Also worth knowing about me	<p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p> <p>This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)</p> <p>This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning</p> <p>This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.</p> <p>Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13094 link</p>
<p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	
 Date	<p>A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.</p> <p>This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).</p> <p>This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike</p> <p>This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10367 link</p>
<p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time</p>	
 Supported to write this by	<p>Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10368 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		

  Response

prsb03-transaction-257 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2021-04-09 17:15:34

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT


4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
----	--------------	----------------

5 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: PCSP

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.35 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.255 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.256 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.257 (Response)